



TENDER NO.: SC 2097/2020

**SUPPLY, DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIALS, MANHOLES, PLUMBING TOOLS,
PLASTIC TOILET DOORS AND IRRIGATION ITEMS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING
30 JUNE 2023**

PROCUREMENT DOCUMENT

NAME OF TENDERER:	
Pricing Schedule (Inclusive of VAT) (refer to pages 134-213):	

MAY 2020

PREPARED AND ISSUED BY:

Directorate: Finance:
Supply Chain Management Unit
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20, Hermanus, 7200

**CONTACT FOR ENQUIRIES
REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS:**

Mr. C Roets
**Manager: Contract and Logistics
Management**
Tel. Number: **028 313 8951**

CONTENTS

	PAGE NUMBER
1. MBD 1 – INVITATION TO BID.....	3
2. CHECKLIST.....	5
3. TENDER NOTICE & INVITATION TO TENDER	6
PART A – ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS IN TERMS OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY	7
4. AUTHORITY TO SIGN A BID	8
5. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT – GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT	12
6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER	17
7. MBD 4 – DECLARATION OF INTEREST.....	20
8. MBD5 – DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (VAT INCLUDED)	22
9. MBD 6.1 – PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS	23
11. MBD 6.2. – DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS.....	27
12. MBD 8 – DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	51
13. MBD 9 – CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION	52
14. MBD 15 – CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	53
15. MBD 16 – KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS.....	54
16. SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, NO 85 OF 1993	55
17. INDEMNITY	56
PART B – SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICING SCHEDULE	57
18. SPECIFICATIONS.....	58
19. SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE OF THE TENDERER	132
20. PRICING SCHEDULE	133
21. MBD 7.2 – CONTRACT FORM – RENDERING OF SERVICES.....	214
22. DECLARATION BY TENDERER.....	216
PART C – DATABASE REGISTRATION.....	217

MBD 1 – INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

1. TENDER DETAILS						
TENDER NUMBER:	SC2097/2020					
TENDER TITLE:	Supply, Delivery of Plumbing Materials, Manholes, Plumbing Tools, Plastic toilet doors and Irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023					
CLOSING DATE:	19 June 2020			CLOSING TIME:	12H00	
SITE MEETING:	DATE:	N/A		TIME:	N/A	
				COMPULSORY:	N/A	
SITE MEETING ADDRESS:	N/A					
CIDB GRADING REQUIRED:	N/A	LEVEL AND CATEGORY:	N/A			
BID BOX NO:	4	SITUATED AT: Overstrand Municipal Building, Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus. The bid box is generally open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.				
OFFER TO BE VALID FOR AT LEAST:	90 DAYS		FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID.			
2. BIDDER'S DETAILS						
LEGAL NAME OF ORGANISATION						
TRADE NAME (if different from legal name)						
POSTAL ADDRESS						
STREET ADDRESS						
NAME OF CONTACT PERSON						
TELEPHONE NUMBER				CELL NUMBER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS						
COMPANY REGISTRATION NUMBER						
OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NUMBER						
3. BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT						
CONTACT PERSON	L du Preez	TELEPHONE NUMBER	028 313 8147			
		Email address	ldupreez@overstrand.gov.za			
CONTACT PERSON	J Aplon	TELEPHONE NUMBER	028 313 5021			
		Email address	japlon@overstrand.gov.za			
TECHNICAL INFORMATION REGARDING THIS QUOTATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM:						
CONTACT PERSON	C Roets	TELEPHONE NUMBER	028 313 8951			
		Email address	croets@overstrand.gov.za			
4. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS						
TAX CLEARANCE STATUS PIN						
TAX CLEARANCE EXPIRY DATE						
INCOME TAX NUMBER						
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER						

- a) Bidders must ensure compliance with their tax obligations.
- b) Bidders are required to submit their unique personal identification number (pin) issued by SARS to enable the organ of state to view the taxpayer's profile and tax status.
- c) Application for the tax compliance status (TCS) certificate or pin may also be made via e-filing. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as e-filers through the website www.sars.gov.za
- d) Foreign suppliers must complete the pre-award questionnaire in part B.3.
- e) Bidders may also submit a printed TCS certificate together with the bid.
- f) In bids where consortia / joint ventures / sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate TCS certificate / pin / CSD number.

Are you the accredited representative in South Africa for the goods /services /works offered? If yes, enclose proof	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are you a foreign based supplier for the goods /services /works offered? If yes, answer the questions in par. 6 below.	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS

a) Is the entity a resident of the republic of South Africa (RSA)?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Does the entity have a branch in the RSA?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Does the entity have a permanent establishment in the RSA?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Does the entity have any source of income in the RSA?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Is the entity liable in the RSA for any form of taxation?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>

If the answer is "No" to all of the above, then it is not a requirement to register for a tax compliance status system pin code from the South African revenue service (SARS) and if not register as per 2.3 above.

6. SUPPLIER DATABASE OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

a) Are you registered as a supplier/services provider on the Supplier Database of the Overstrand Municipality?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) If so, please provide you Supplier Database Registration number with the Overstrand Municipality	<input type="text"/>			
c) If not, please note that you will be required to be registered on the Supplier Database of the Overstrand Municipality before any award can be made to you. Please find a copy of the Supplier Database Registration forms contained in this document.				

PLEASE NOTE:

- Mailed, telegraphic or faxed bids will not be accepted.
- Bids may only be submitted on the Bid Documentation provided by the Municipality (not to be re-typed).
- Bids must be delivered by the stipulated time to the correct box and address. Late bids will not be accepted for consideration.
- Tender box deposit slot is 28cm x 2.5cm.
- This bid is subject to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the National Treasury General Conditions of Contract (GCC) (2010) and, if applicable, any other special conditions of contract.

7. CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED

NAME OF PERSON DULY AUTHORISED TO SIGN THIS OFFER	<input type="text"/>
SIGNATURE	<input type="text"/>
DATE	<input type="text"/>

**NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.
NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE**

2. CHECKLIST

PLEASE ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING FORMS HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AND THAT ALL DOCUMENTS AS REQUESTED, ARE ATTACHED TO THE TENDER DOCUMENT:

1.	Authority to Sign a Bid - Is the form duly completed and is a certified copy of the resolution attached?	Yes	No	
2.	Tax Clearance Certificate - Provide Tax Compliance Status PIN and Income Tax no. – MBD 1	Yes	No	
3.	MBD 4 (Declaration of Interest) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
4.	MBD 6.1 (Preference Points claim form for purchases/services) - Is the form duly completed and signed? Is a CERTIFIED copy of the B-BBEE Certificate or the original B-BBEE Certificate attached?	Yes	No	
5.	MBD 8 (Declaration of Past Supply Chain Practices) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
6.	MBD 9 (Certificate of Independent Bid Determination) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
7.	MBD 15 (Certificate of Payment of Municipal Accounts) - Is the form duly completed and signed? Are the Identity numbers, residential addresses and municipal account numbers of ALL members, partners, directors, etc. provided on the form as requested?	Yes	No	
8.	MBD16 (Key Performance Indicators) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
9.	OHASA (Occupational Health and Safety) - Is the form duly completed and signed? Is a valid Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Commissioner attached?	Yes	No	
10.	Indemnity - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
11.	Specifications - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
12.	Schedule of Work Experience of Tenderer - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
13.	Pricing Schedule - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
14.	MBD 7.2 (Contract form – Services) - Is the form duly completed and signed?	Yes	No	
15.	DATA BASE REGISTRATION - Is the form duly completed and signed? Are ALL the supporting documents attached?	Yes	No	

3. TENDER NOTICE & INVITATION TO TENDER**TENDER NO. SC 2097/2020**

Supply, Delivery of Plumbing Materials, Manholes, Plumbing Tools, Plastic toilet doors and Irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023

Tenders are hereby invited for the **Supply, Delivery of Plumbing Materials, Manholes, Plumbing Tools, Plastic toilet doors and Irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023.**

Tender documents, in English, are obtainable from **Monday, 18 May 2020**, at the offices of the Supply Chain Management Unit, Overstrand Municipality, Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus from Ms Rita Neethling; Tel. 028 313 8064, between 08h30 and 15h30 upon payment of a **tender participation fee of R800-00 per set**. Alternatively the document may be downloaded free of charge from the website: www.overstrand.gov.za Due to the lockdown regulations, bidders are encouraged to download the tender document from our municipal website

Sealed tenders, with “**Tender No. SC 2097/2020:Supply, Delivery of Plumbing Materials, Manholes, Plumbing Tools, Plastic toilet doors and Irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023**” clearly endorsed on the envelope, must be deposited in **Tender Box No. 4** at the offices of the Overstrand Municipality, Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus. Bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation issued by Overstrand Municipality.

Only locally produced or locally manufactured steel products (100%), plastic pipes (uPVC) (100%), valves and actuators (70%) and water meters (40%) with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.

Pre-Qualification criteria for preferential procurement in terms of Regulation 4 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017, is applicable, therefore only tenderers who are an Exempted Micro Enterprises (EME's), or Qualifying Small Enterprises (QSE), and a B-BBEE status level 1-4 contributor, may respond to this tender.

The closing date and time of the tender is on **19 June 2020 at 12h00** and tenders will be opened in public immediately thereafter in the Supply Chain Management Committee Room, Hermanus Administration.

Please refer enquiries to **Mr. C Roets** at email: croets@overstrand.gov.za and/or telephone number: **028 313 8951**.



**PART A – ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS IN TERMS
OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY**



4. AUTHORITY TO SIGN A BID

TYPE OF ENTERPRISE (Please indicate with an "X" and complete the indicated section below)

1	Company (Pty) Ltd. & Ltd.		Please complete section 1 below
2	Close Corporation (CC)		Please complete section 2 below
3	Sole Proprietor		Please complete section 3 below
4	Partnership		Please complete section 4 below
5	Consortium, Club, Trust, etc.		Please complete section 5 below
6	Joint Venture		Please complete section 6 below

1. COMPANIES - (PTY) LTD. & LTD.

1.1. If a bidder is a **COMPANY ((Pty) Ltd. OR Ltd.)**, a certified copy of the resolution by the board of directors, duly signed, authorising the person who signs this bid to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and/or contract on behalf of the company must be submitted with this bid, that is, before the closing time and date of the bid.

1.2. A valid resolution must be signed by:

- 1.2.1. Majority directors; or
- 1.2.2. Chairman of the Board; or
- 1.2.3. Company Secretary

PARTICULARS OF RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

Date resolution was taken			
Resolution signed by (name and surname)			
Capacity			
Name and surname of delegated authorised signatory			
Capacity			
Specimen signature			
Full name and surname of ALL director(s)			
Is a copy of the resolution attached?		YES	NO
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF COMPANY / CC:		DATE:	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	



2. CLOSE CORPORATION (CC)

2.1. In the case of a **CLOSE CORPORATION (CC)** submitting a bid, a resolution by its members, authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on their behalf, shall be included with the bid.

2.2. A valid resolution must be signed by:

- 2.2.1. Majority members; or
- 2.2.2. Member with majority shareholding but only if such shareholding is more than 50%; or
- 2.2.3. Company Secretary.

PARTICULARS OF RESOLUTION BY THE MEMBERS OF THE CLOSE CORPORATION

Date resolution was taken			
Resolution signed by (name and surname)			
Capacity			
Name and surname of delegated authorised signatory			
Capacity			
Specimen signature			
Full name and surname of ALL director(s) / member (s)			
Is a copy of the resolution attached?		YES	NO
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF COMPANY / CC:		DATE:	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	

3. SOLE PROPRIETOR (SINGLE OWNER BUSINESS) & NATURAL PERSON

I, _____, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as _____.

OR

I, _____, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am submitting this bid in my capacity as natural person.

SIGNATURE:		DATE:	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	



4. PARTNERSHIP

We, the undersigned partners in the business trading as _____
 hereby authorize Mr / Ms _____ to sign this bid as well as any
 contract resulting from the bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and /or
 contract for and on behalf of the abovementioned partnership.

The following particulars in respect of every partner must be furnished and signed by every partner:

Full name of partner	Signature

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP:		DATE:	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	

5. CONSORTIUM / CLUB / TRUST / ETC.

We, the undersigned consortium partners, hereby authorize _____
 (Name of entity) to act as lead consortium partner and further authorize Mr / Ms _____
 to sign this offer as well as any contract resulting from this bid and any other documents and correspondence in
 connection with this bid and / or contract for and on behalf of the consortium.

The following particulars in respect of each consortium member must be provided and must be signed by each member:

Full Name of consortium member	Role of consortium member	% Participation	Signature

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP:		DATE:	
PRINT NAME:			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	

6. JOINT VENTURE

We, the undersigned, are submitting this bid offer in joint venture and hereby authorize Mr / Ms _____

authorized signatory of the Company / Close Corporation / Partnership (name) _____

acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the bid offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

1. LEAD PARTNER (Whom the Municipality shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender)

Name of firm			
Address			
		Tel. No.	
Signature		Designation	

2. 2nd PARTNER

Name of firm			
Address			
		Tel. No.	
Signature		Designation	

3. 3rd PARTNER

Name of firm			
Address:			
		Tel. No.	
Signature		Designation	

4. 4th PARTNER

Name of firm			
Address:			
		Tel. No.	
Signature		Designation	

NOTE: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement indicating clearly the percentage contribution of each partner to the Joint Venture, is to be submitted with the bid.

A board resolution, authorising each signatory who signed above to do so, is to be submitted with the bid.

5. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT – GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

1. DEFINITIONS

The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally
- 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable.
- 1.13 Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.14 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.15 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.16 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.17 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.18 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.19 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.20 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.21 "Project site" where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.22 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.23 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.24 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.25 "Services" means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.26 "Supplier" means the successful bidder who is awarded the contract to maintain and administer the required and specified service(s) to the State.
- 1.27 "Tort" means in breach of contract.
- 1.28 "Turnkey" means a procurement process where one service provider assumes total responsibility for all aspects of the project and delivers the full end product / service required by the contract.
- 1.29 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. APPLICATION

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. GENERAL

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 Invitations to bid are usually published in locally distributed news media and on the municipality / municipal entity website.

INITIALS	
-----------------	--



4. STANDARDS

The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. USE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION; INSPECTION.

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. PATENT RIGHTS

- 6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.
- 6.2 When a supplier developed documentation / projects for the municipality / municipal entity, the intellectual, copy and patent rights or ownership of such documents or projects will vest in the municipality / municipal entity.

7. PERFORMANCE SECURITY

- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
 - 7.3.1 bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - 7.3.2 a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified.

8. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND ANALYSES

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution

or on completion be subject to inspections tests and analysis, the bidder or contractor's premises shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the purchaser or an organization acting on behalf of the purchaser.

- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the goods to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the goods or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such goods or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract goods may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected goods shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with goods which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected goods shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute goods forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected goods, purchase such goods as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 22 of GCC.

9. PACKING

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. DELIVERY

Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the documents and terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified.

INITIALS	
-----------------	--



11. INSURANCE

The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified.

12. TRANSPORTATION

Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified.

13. INCIDENTAL

13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any:

- 13.1.1 performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- 13.1.2 furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- 13.1.3 furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- 13.1.4 performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- 13.1.5 training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. SPARE PARTS

14.1 As specified, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- 14.1.1 such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and;
- 14.1.2 in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - 14.1.2.1 advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - 14.1.2.2 following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. WARRANTY

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment

from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. PAYMENT

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made by the purchaser no later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice, statement or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated.

17. PRICES

Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. VARIATION ORDERS

In cases where the estimated value of the envisaged changes in purchase does not vary more than 15% of the total value of the original contract, the contractor may be instructed to deliver the goods or render the services as such. In cases of measurable quantities, the contractor may be approached to reduce the unit price and such offers, may be accepted provided that there is no escalation in price.

19. ASSIGNMENT

The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. SUBCONTRACTS

The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract, if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. DELAYS IN THE SUPPLIER'S PERFORMANCE

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of

INITIALS	
-----------------	--

- penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.4 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 22 without the application of penalties.
- 21.5 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.
- 22. PENALTIES**
- Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.
- 23. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**
- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- 23.1.1 if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- 23.1.2 if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- 23.1.3 if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the supplier as having no objection and proceed with the restriction.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the purchaser will, at the discretion of the purchaser, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the purchase actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
- 23.6.1 the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
- 23.6.2 the date of commencement of the restriction
- 23.6.3 the period of restriction; and
- 23.6.4 the reasons for the restriction.
- 23.7 These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- 23.8 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.
- 24. ANTI-DUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTIES AND RIGHTS**
- When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him.
- 25. FORCE MAJEURE**
- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

INITIALS



25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY

The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.

27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

27.4.1 the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and

27.4.2 the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due for goods delivered and / or services rendered according to the prescripts of the contract.

28. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6;

28.1.1 the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and

28.1.2 the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment

29. GOVERNING LANGUAGE

The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

30. APPLICABLE LAW

The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified.

31. NOTICES

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. TAXES AND DUTIES

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid SARS must have certified that the tax matters of the preferred bidder are in order.

32.4 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose municipal rates and taxes and municipal services charges are in arrears.

33. TRANSFER OF CONTRACTS

The contractor shall not abandon, transfer, cede, assign or sublet a contract or part thereof without the written permission of the purchaser.

34. AMENDMENT OF CONTRACTS

No agreement to amend or vary a contract or order or the conditions, stipulations or provisions thereof shall be valid and of any force unless such agreement to amend or vary is entered into in writing and signed by the contracting parties. Any waiver of the requirement that the agreement to amend or vary shall be in writing, shall also be in writing.

35. PROHIBITION OF RESTRICTIVE PRACTICES.

35.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder(s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding.

35.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 Of 1998.

35.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s) has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

36. *General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010)*

INITIALS	
-----------------	--

6. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER

1. GENERAL

- 1.1 All bids must be submitted in **handwriting and in non-erasable (black or blue) ink** on the official forms supplied by the municipality.
- 1.1.1 Under no circumstances, whatsoever may the bid forms be retyped or redrafted.
- 1.2 Subject to the provisions of clause 1.3 of this document, no alterations / corrections to the information in the document (including pricing) may be performed by pasting another page over it with glue.
- 1.2.1 The use of correction fluid / tape is prohibited.
- 1.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 1.2 of this document, alterations and/or corrections may only be effected as follows:
- 1.3.1 By striking a straight line in black ink through the incorrect information in such a manner that the information that has been struck through remains legible; writing, the altered or corrected information as appropriate (under, above or next to the information to be corrected), and initialling in the margin next to each and every alteration or correction.
- 1.3.2 All corrections/alterations to the Pricing Schedule / Bill of Quantities (BoQ) and / or any pricing not effected in accordance with clause 1.3.1 above, will be rejected.
- 1.4 Bids submitted must be complete in all respects.
- 1.4.1 The bidder is advised to check the number of pages and to satisfy himself that none are missing or duplicated.
- 1.4.2 The bidder must ensure that his/her bid document is securely bound.
- 1.4.2.1 All supporting documents must be submitted by either stapling it to the relevant form in the bid document, or by submitting a bound annexure containing all supporting documents.
- 1.4.2.2 The Municipality will not take any responsibility for missing / lost pages, in cases where the bidder submit loose pages (not securely attached to the bid document or annexure with supporting documents).
- ### 2. PRICING
- 2.1 Rates and prices offered by the bidder must be written onto the pricing schedule or form of offer of this document by hand, completed in full and originally signed by the duly authorised signatory.
- 2.2 All prices shall be quoted in South African currency, and be **INCLUSIVE of Value Added Tax (VAT)**.
- 2.3 Bid prices must include all expenses, disbursements and costs (e.g. transport, accommodation etc.) which may be required for the execution of the bidder's obligations in terms of the Contract. Bid prices shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract, as well as overhead charges and profit (in the event that the bid is successful), unless otherwise specified.
- 2.4 All bid prices will be final and binding.
- 2.5 A bid will not be invalidated if the amount in words and the amount in figures do not correspond, in which case the amount in words shall be read out at the bid opening and shall be deemed to be the bid amount; therefore, where there is a discrepancy between the amount in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall apply
- 2.6 Where the value of an intended contract will exceed

R1,000,000.00 (R1 million) it is the bidder's responsibility to be registered with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) for VAT purposes in order to be able to issue tax invoices. The municipality will deem the price above R 1 000 000,00 (R1 million) to be VAT inclusive even if it is indicated that no VAT is charged. Please ensure that provision is made for VAT in these instances.

- 2.6.1 The amended Value-Added Tax Act requires that a Tax Invoice for supplies in excess of R3,000 should, in addition to the other required information, also disclose the VAT registration number of the recipient, with effect from 1 March 2005. The VAT registration number of the Overstrand Municipality is 4140106396.
- 2.6.2 If a bidder becomes a registered VAT vendor during the contract period, the prices/rates as per the initial award will be considered to be inclusive of VAT and no price adjustment(s) will be allowed.

3. FORWARD EXCHANGE RATE COVER

- 3.1 In the event of price(s) based on the exchange rate, the successful bidder(s) will be required to obtain exchange rate cover in order to protect the Municipality against exchange rate variations.
- 3.2 The bidder must provide proof of forward exchange rate cover within 14 days after an order was placed.
- 3.3 If proof that forward exchange rate cover was taken out within 14 days after the order was placed but is not submitted to the Municipality along with the invoice, the contract price adjustment will not be accepted and the contract may be cancelled.

4. SUBMITTING A BID:

- 4.1 Sealed bids, with the **"Bid Number and Title"** clearly endorsed on the envelope, must be deposited in the relevant **bid box** as indicated in the notice of the bid, **on or before the closing date and time** of the bid.
- 4.1.1 Any bid received without the **"Bid Number and / or Title"** clearly endorsed on the envelope will not be opened and read out during the bid opening session and will not be considered
- 4.2 The bid boxes are at the entrance of the Main Cash Hall, Hermanus Municipal Offices, 1 Magnolia Avenue, Hermanus.
- 4.3 A specific bid box is provided for each bid to be deposited into and no bid will be considered which, subsequent to the closing date and time for that specific bid, is found in another box.
- 4.4 The bid box deposit slot is 28cm x 2.5cm.
- 4.5 Mailed, telegraphic, e-mailed or faxed bids **will not be accepted**.

5. BID OPENING

- 5.1 Bids shall be opened in public at the Hermanus Municipal Offices as soon as possible subsequent to the closing time for the receipt of bids.
- 5.2 Where practical, prices will be read out at the time of opening bids.
- 5.3 The Municipality will record in a register (which is open to public inspection) and publish on its website, the details of bids received by the closing date and time.
- 5.4 Any bid received after the appointed time for the closing of bids **shall not be considered** but shall be filed unopened with the

INITIALS	
-----------------	--



other bids received, which bid(s) can be returned to the bidder at his request and cost.

6. EVALUATION AND ADJUDICATION CRITERIA:

- 6.1 Relevant specifications;
- 6.2 Value for money;
- 6.3 Capacity and capability of bidders to execute the contract;
- 6.4 PPPFA & associated regulations; and
- 6.5 Any other objective criteria.

7. REQUIREMENTS OF A VALID BID:

- 7.1 The following duly completed documents and / or information must be submitted with the submission of the bid. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate the bid. The bid will not be considered and no further correspondence will be entered into with regard to the following matters:
 - 7.1.1 The tender has not been completed in non-erasable handwritten ink,
 - 7.1.2 Non-submission of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate and / or PIN,
 - 7.1.3 Incomplete Pricing Schedule or Bill of Quantities,
 - 7.1.4 A Form of Offer not signed in non-erasable ink,
 - 7.1.5 Bid submissions with material alterations / corrections not in compliance with Clause 1.2 and 1.3 above will be rejected.
- 7.2 The Municipality may, after the closing date, request additional information or clarification of tenders in writing, which will include the following:
 - 7.2.1 To obtain a copy of the most recent municipal account(s) from the recommended bidder;
 - 7.2.2 To clarify or verify pricing where the prices are unclear or an obvious mistake has been detected, e.g. a total price was given instead of a unit price or vice versa;
 - 7.2.3 To obtain the personal income tax number(s) from the recommended bidder;
 - 7.2.4 To obtain a valid Tax Clearance Certificate and / or PIN if the certificate has expired or become inactive after the closing date of the tender;
 - 7.2.5 To clarify or obtain outstanding information on the MBD 6.2 form if incomplete or partially completed.
 - 7.2.6 To obtain a valid letter of good standing from the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, the latest assessment and proof of payment thereof;
 - 7.2.7 To obtain a valid and original B-BBEE certificate or sworn affidavit to verify preference points claimed by a bidder where the bidder submitted only a copy of the B-BBEE certificate or sworn affidavit with the bid submission.
 - 7.2.7.1 If a bidder fails to submit a B-BBEE certificate or a sworn affidavit with the bid submission, the Municipality will not request or allow the bidder to submit it afterwards.

8. TEST FOR RESPONSIVENESS:

- 8.1 A Bid will be considered non-responsive if:
 - 8.1.1 the bid is not in compliance with the specifications;
 - 8.1.2 the bidder has not fully completed and signed where required, all the returnable documents as listed in the bid document; and/or
 - 8.1.3 the bidder has failed to clarify or submit any supporting documentation within 3 business days of being requested to do so in writing.
- 8.2 The Municipality reserves the right to accept or reject:

- 8.2.1 any variation, deviation, bid offer, or alternative bid offer; may cancel the bidding process and reject all bid offers at any time before the formation of a contract. The MUNICIPALITY shall not accept or incur any liability to a bidder for such cancellation and/or rejection, and will only provide written reasons for such action upon receipt of a written request to do so;
- 8.2.2 a bid offer which does not, in the Municipality's opinion, materially and/or substantially deviate from the terms, conditions and specifications of the bid document.
- 8.2.3 the whole bid or part of a bid or any item or part of any item, or to accept more than one bid (in the event of a number of items being offered), and the Municipality is not obliged to accept the lowest or any bid.
- 8.3 The Municipality has the right to summarily disqualify any bidder who, either at the date of submission of a bid or at the date of its award, is indebted to the Municipality in respect of any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges for more than three months. However, an agreement signed by the bidder whereby the bidder agrees that a percentage or fixed amount at the discretion of the municipality, be deducted from payments due to him/her for this bid, until the debt is paid in full, will also be accepted by the Municipality.

9. INCORRECT INFORMATION

Where a contract has been awarded on the strength of the information furnished by the bidder which after the conclusion of the relevant agreement, is proven to have been incorrect, the municipality may, in addition to any other legal remedy it has or may have, recover from the contractor all costs, losses or damages incurred or sustained by the municipality as a result of the award of the contract.

10. WITHDRAWAL OF BID DURING AND AFTER THE SCM PROCESS:

- 10.1 When a bidder withdraws his/her bid during the SCM bidding process, it must be in writing, prior to the award of the bid, of which Overstrand holds the right to accept or reject with or without a claim for any damages.
- 10.2 When a bidder withdraws or cancels the contract after award of the bid to the particular winner of the bid, the awarded bidder will be held responsible for any damages or administrative expenses incurred prior to the award of the bid.

11. INVOICES

- 11.1 All invoices must be forwarded to the following address:
Overstrand Municipality
PO Box 20
Hermanus, 7200

INITIALS	
-----------------	--

11.2 Legal requirements for invoices

Please ensure that your tax invoices complies with the requirements as stipulated by SARS (VAT Act No 89 of 1991), i.e.:

11.2.1 Ordinary invoice (not VAT Registered)

- (a) The word '**INVOICE**' to be displayed in a prominent place
- (b) Official invoice number and date of transaction
- (c) Trade name, legal name, registration number (if any) and address of supplier
- (d) The Official order number of Overstrand Municipality is compulsory – non-compliance will result in non-payment
- (e) The Municipality's name and postal address (PO Box 20, Hermanus, 7200)
- (f) Accurate description of goods and / or services supplied / provided.
- (g) Unit of measurement of goods or services supplied
- (h) Price

11.2.2 VAT/Tax invoice (VAT registered) An example of a valid Tax Invoice is attached as **Annexure C**.

- (a) Word '**TAX INVOICE**' to be displayed in a prominent place
- (b) Trade, legal name and registration number(if any) of supplier
- (c) Address and VAT number of supplier
- (d) The official invoice number and date of invoice
- (e) The Official order number of Overstrand Municipality is compulsory – non-compliance will result in non-payment
- (f) The Municipality's name and postal address (PO Box 20, Hermanus, 7200) and VAT registration number (4140106396)
- (g) Accurate description of goods and / or services supplied / provided.
- (h) Unit of measurement of goods or services supplied
- (i) Price and VAT amount

12. PAYMENT TERMS

- 12.1 It is the policy of the Overstrand Municipality to pay all creditors by means of electronic bank transfers.
- 12.2 Creditors will be paid within 30 days after receipt of an invoice and statement for the month in question, detailing all invoices during that month and reflecting the total amount due by the Municipality. In exceptional circumstances, the Municipality may, at its discretion, deviate from the above.
- 12.3 In order to qualify for a weekly payment, a supplier must be registered as a **Survivalist Enterprise / Micro Enterprise**¹ on the Municipality's supplier database. It must however be noted, that a weekly payment is not a right in terms of this Policy. Survivalist and Micro enterprises may request such payments which may then be made at the discretion of the Municipality. These weekly payments will be reviewed after a period of 12 months of doing business with the Municipality, as it may be assumed that the enterprise will, by that stage be self-sustainable. It is the obligation of the supplier to arrange earlier payments with the creditors department.

13. PRECEDENCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 13.1 Precedence of terms and conditions in documentation during the bidding process and after award, resulting in an formal agreement:
 - 13.1.1 The following legislative and legal precedence will apply to documentation during the bidding process subsequent to the award of a bid to a bidder:
 - 13.1.1.1 Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003
 - 13.1.1.2 Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations
 - 13.1.1.3 Supply Chain Management policy
 - 13.1.1.4 Specifications of the bid document
 - 13.1.1.5 Special Conditions of Contract
 - 13.1.1.6 General Conditions of Contract
 - 13.1.1.7 Service Level Agreements/ Service Delivery Agreements
 - 13.1.1.8 Memorandum of Understanding/ Memorandum of Agreements

¹ SURVIVALIST ENTERPRISES / MICRO ENTERPRISES ARE DEFINED **Micro enterprises** are very small businesses, often involving only the owner, some family members and at the most one or two paid employees. They usually lack 'formality' in terms of business licenses, value-added tax (VAT) registration, formal business premises, operating permits and accounting procedures. Most of them have a limited capital base and only rudimentary technical or business skills among their operators. However, many micro enterprises advance into viable small businesses. Earning levels of micro enterprises differ widely, depending on the particular sector, the growth phase of the business and access to relevant support.

AS FOLLOWS:

Survivalist enterprises are generally defined as businesses set up by people unable to find a paid job or get into an economic sector of their choice. Income generated from these activities usually falls far short of even a minimum income standard, with very little capital invested, virtually no skills training in the particular field and only limited opportunities for growth into a viable business. This category is characterised by poverty and the attempt to survive.

INITIALS

7. MBD 4 – DECLARATION OF INTEREST

1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state².
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest.
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid:

3.1.	Full name of bidder or his or her representative				
3.2.	Identity number				
3.3.	Position occupied in the company (director, shareholder ³ etc.)				
3.4.	Company registration number				
3.5.	Tax reference number				
3.6.	VAT registration number				
3.7.	Are you presently in the service of the state?	Yes		No	
3.7.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.8.	Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months?	Yes		No	
3.8.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.9.	Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	Yes		No	
3.9.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.10.	Are you aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between a bidder and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	Yes		No	
3.10.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.11.	Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	Yes		No	
3.11.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				

² MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

- (a) a member of –
 - i. any municipal council;
 - ii. any provincial legislature; or
 - iii. the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

³ "Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.



3.12.	Is any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?	Yes		No	
3.12.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.13.	Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principal shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract?	Yes		No	
3.13.1.	If so, furnish particulars:				
3.14.	Please provide the following information on ALL directors / shareholders / trustees /members below:				
full name and surname	identity number	personal income tax number	Provide State ⁴ employee number (Only to be completed if in the service of the State)		

NB:

- PLEASE ATTACH CERTIFIED COPY(IES) OF ID DOCUMENT(S)
- PLEASE PROVIDE PERSONAL INCOME TAX NUMBERS FOR ALL DIRECTORS / SHAREHOLDERS / TRUSTEES / MEMBERS, ETC.

4. DECLARATION

I, the undersigned (name) _____, certify that the information furnished in paragraph 3 above is correct.

I accept that the state may act against me should this declaration prove to be false.

SIGNATURE		DATE	
NAME OF SIGNATORY			
POSITION			
NAME OF COMPANY			

⁴ **MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –**

- a member of –
 - any municipal council;
 - any provincial legislature; or
 - the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
- a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.



8. MBD5 – DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (VAT INCLUDED)

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1. Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing?	YES		NO	
1.1. If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.				
2. Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days?	YES		NO	
2.1. If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days.				
2.2. If yes, provide particulars.				
3. Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract?	YES		NO	
3.1. If yes, furnish particulars				
4. Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic, and, if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality / municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic?	YES		NO	
4.1. If yes, furnish particulars				
CERTIFICATION				
I, the undersigned (name) _____, certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is correct.				
I accept that the state may act against me should this declaration prove to be false.				
SIGNATURE		DATE		
NAME (PRINT)				
CAPACITY				
NAME OF FIRM				



9. MBD 6.1 – PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution.

NB:

Before completing this form, bidders must study the general conditions, definitions and directives applicable in respect of B-BBEE, as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1. The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - 1.1.1. the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - 1.1.2. the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2. The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable.
- 1.3. Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - 1.3.1. Price; and
 - 1.3.2. B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.
- 1.4. The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5. Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6. The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.2. **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.3. **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- 2.4. **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003) as amended by Act No 46 of 2013;
- 2.5. **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defined by Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- 2.6. **“functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents;
- 2.7. **“prices”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- 2.8. **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor ”** means:
 - 2.8.1. Original B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person or a certified copy thereof;



- 2.8.2. An original sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
- 2.8.3. Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- 2.9. “QSE” means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defined by Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act,
- 2.10. “rand value” means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- 2.11. “sub-contract” means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing.

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1. THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where:-

- P_s* = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration
- P_t* = Comparative price of bid under consideration
- P_{min}* = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid.

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

5. BID DECLARATION

- 5.1. Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

5.1.1.	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1	
5.1.2.	B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	
5.1.3.	Points claimed in respect of Level of Contribution (maximum of 10 or 20 points)	

- 5.2. (Points claimed in respect of paragraphs 5.1 and 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS, or an original sworn affidavit where applicable.)

6. SUB-CONTRACTING

6.1.	Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? (Tick applicable box)	Yes		No	
	If yes, indicate:				
i.	what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted	%			
ii.	the name of the sub-contractor				
iii.	the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor				
iv.	whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE (Tick applicable box)	Yes		No	
v.	Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if sub-contracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:				
	Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by:	EME		QSE	
		√		√	
a.	Black people				
b.	Black people who are youth				
c.	Black people who are women				
d.	Black people with disabilities				
e.	Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships				
f.	Cooperative owned by black people				
g.	Black people who are military veterans				
	OR				
h.	Any EME				
i.	Any QSE				

7. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

7.1.	Name of company/firm			
7.2.	VAT registration number			
7.3.	Company registration number			
7.4.	TYPE OF COMPANY/FIRM (Tick applicable box)	Partnership / Joint Venture / Consortium		
		One person business / sole proprietor		
		Close Corporation (CC)		
		Company ((Pty) Ltd. / Ltd.)		
		Company (Ltd.)		
7.5.	Describe principal business activities			



7.6.	Company Classification (Tick applicable box)	Manufacturer	
		Supplier	
		Professional service provider	
		Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.	
7.7.	Municipal information		
i.	Municipality where business is situated		
ii.	Registered municipal account number		
iii.	Stand number		
7.8.	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business		

7.9. I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBEE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 5.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- 7.9.1. The information furnished is true and correct;
- 7.9.2. The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- 7.9.3. In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 5.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- 7.9.4. If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person’s conduct;
 - c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER(S):			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	
DATE:			
ADDRESS:			



11. MBD 6.2. – DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

Introduction

This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the:

- General Conditions,
- Definitions,
- Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017; and
- South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1)⁵ and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates
 - Annexure C- Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule,
 - Annexure D- Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C and
 - Annexure E- Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C.

1. General Conditions

- 1.1 Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2 Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3 Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph 2.1 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4 A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5 The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of *x* must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as required in paragraph 4.1 below.

1.6

- A bid may be disqualified if:
- (a) this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation; and
 - (b) the bidder fails to declare that the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) have been audited and certified as correct.

2. Definitions

- 2.1 “**bid**” includes written price quotations, advertised competitive bids or proposals;
- 2.2 “**bid price**” price offered by the bidder, excluding value added tax (VAT);
- 2.3 “**contract**” means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- 2.4 “**designated sector**” means a sector, sub-sector or industry that has been designated by the Department of Trade and Industry in line with national development and industrial policies for local production, where only locally produced services, works or goods or locally manufactured goods meet the stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content;
- 2.5 “**duly sign**” means a Declaration Certificate for Local Content that has been signed by the Chief Financial Officer or other legally responsible person nominated in writing by the Chief Executive, or senior member / person with management responsibility(close corporation, partnership or individual).
- 2.6 “**imported content**” means that portion of the bid price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or its subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad (this includes labour and intellectual property costs), plus freight and other direct importation costs, such as landing costs, dock duties, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African port of entry;

⁵ The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on

<http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrialdevelopment/ip.jsp> at no cost.



- 2.7 **“local content”** means that portion of the bid price which is not included in the imported content, provided that local manufacture does take place;
- 2.8 **“stipulated minimum threshold”** means that portion of local production and content as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry; and

- 2.9 **“sub-contract”** means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract.

3. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

#	Description of services, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold as a %
1.1	PVC Pipe Class 6 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length	100%
1.2	PVC Pipe Class 9 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length	100%
1.3	PVC Pipe Class 12 Socketed / 6 Meter Length	100%
1.4	PVC Pipe Class 12: Bell Mounted Pipe / 4 Meter Length	100%
1.5	Subsoil Poly-drainage Pipes / 6m	100%
1.6.1	Spigot And Socket High-Density Polyethylene Resin Structured Wall Storm-Water Pipes 4 kN	100%
1.34	Hydrant Valves	70%
1.35	Gate Valves	70%
1.36	Non Return Valves	70%
1.37	Ventomat (or Similar) Rbx Air Release Valves and Vacuum Break Valves (Stainless Steel)	70%
1.38	Municipal Ball Cocks	70%
1.39	Ball Valves	70%
1.41	Brass Taps	70%
2.	Water meters	40%
5	Plastic Taps, Plastic Compression Fittings	70%

4. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content? (Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

- 4.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by the SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annexure A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Yuan	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.



5. Were the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annexure C, D and E) audited and certified as correct?

(Tick applicable box)

YES		NO	
-----	--	----	--

5.1 If yes, provide the following particulars:

a) Full name of auditor:	
b) Practice number:	
c) Telephone and cell number:	
d) Email address:	

(Documentary proof regarding the declaration will, when required, be submitted to the satisfaction of the Accounting Officer)

6. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the Accounting Officer provide directives in this regard.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER(S):			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	
DATE:			
ADDRESS:			



LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

In respect of Tender No. SC2097/2020: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLUMBING MATERIAL, PLUMBING TOOLS AND IRRIGATION ITEMS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023, issued by Overstrand Municipality

NB

1. The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
2. Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annexure C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in Annexure (C) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, _____ (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as _____,
of _____,
(name of bidder entity), the following:

1. The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
2. I have satisfied myself that
 - a) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
 - b) the declaration templates have been audited and certified to be correct.
3. The local content percentages (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C;

Bid price (Excluding VAT) (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above. The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

4. I accept that the Municipality has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
5. I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Municipality imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 13 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

	SIGNATURE	DATE
TENDERER		
WITNESS 1:		
WITNESS 2:		



ANNEXURE C											SATS 1286.2011
Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule											
(C1) Tender No.		SC2097/2020									NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(C2) Tender Description		Supply and delivery of plumbing material, plumbing tools and irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023									
(C3) Designated product(s)		PVC, HDPE PIPES									
(C4) Tender Authority		OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY									
(C5) Name of Tendering Entity											
(C6) Tender Exchange Rate		Currency		Rate							
(C7) Specified local content %											
		Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
<i>Tender Item No's</i>	<i>List of Items</i>	<i>Tender Price – each</i>	<i>Exempted imported value</i>	<i>Tender value net of exempted imported content</i>	<i>Imported value</i>	<i>Local value</i>	<i>Local content % (per item)</i>	<i>Tender Quantity</i>	<i>Total tender value</i>	<i>Total exempted imported content</i>	<i>Total imported content</i>
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
1.1.1	UPVC PIPE CLASS 6 SOCKETED 63MM							75			
1.1.2	UPVC PIPE CLASS 6 SOCKETED 75MM							5			
1.1.3	UPVC PIPE							15			
1.1.4	UPVC PIPE CLASS 6 SOCKETED 90MM							35			
1.1.5	UPVC PIPE CLASS 6 SOCKETED 110MM							15			
1.2.1	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 63MM							1			
1.2.2	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 75MM							1			
1.2.3	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 90MM							1			
1.2.4	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 110MM							1			
1.2.5	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 160MM							1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

1.2.6	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 200MM								1		
1.2.7	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 250MM								1		
1.2.8	UPVC PIPE CLASS 9 SOCKETED 315MM								1		
1.3.1	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 63MM								95		
1.3.2	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 75MM								30		
1.3.3	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 90MM								35		
1.3.4	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 110MM								90		
1.3.5	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 160MM								15		
1.3.6	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 200MM								1		
1.3.7	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 250MM								2		
1.3.8	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 SOCKETED 315MM								2		
1.4.1	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 63MM								25		
1.4.2	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 75MM								40		
1.4.3	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 90MM								2		
1.4.4	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 110MM								35		
1.4.5	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 125MM								5		
1.4.6	UPVC PIPE CLASS 12 BELL MOUNTED 160MM								30		

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D	SATS 1286.2011
Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C	

<i>(D1)</i>	Tender No.				
<i>(D2)</i>	Tender Description				
<i>(D3)</i>	Designated product(s)				
<i>(D4)</i>	Tender Authority				
<i>(D5)</i>	Tendering Entity's Name				
<i>(D6)</i>	Tender Exchange Rate	Currency		Rate	

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

A. Exempted imported content				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
<i>(D7)</i>	<i>(D8)</i>	<i>(D9)</i>	<i>(D10)</i>	<i>(D11)</i>	<i>(D12)</i>	<i>(D13)</i>	<i>(D14)</i>	<i>(D15)</i>	<i>(D16)</i>

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Exempted imported value
<i>(D17)</i>	<i>(D18)</i>

(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C – C21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
<i>(D20)</i>	<i>(D21)</i>	<i>(D22)</i>	<i>(D23)</i>	<i>(D24)</i>	<i>(D25)</i>	<i>(D26)</i>	<i>(D27)</i>	<i>(D28)</i>	<i>(D29)</i>

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Total imported value
<i>(D30)</i>	<i>(D31)</i>

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D - Continued

SATS 1286.2011

Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

C. Imported by a 3 rd party and supplied to the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3 rd party											

D. Other foreign currency payments			Calculation of foreign currency payments		Summary of Payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender rate of exchange	Local value of payments	
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)	
(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3 rd party						
(D53) Total o imported content and foreign currency payments – (D32), (D45) and (D52) above						

This total must correspond with Annex C – (C23)

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

DATE

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEX E	SATS 1286.2011
Local content Declaration – Summary Schedule	

(E1) Tender No.		NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2) Tender Description		
(E3) Designated product(s)		
(E4) Tender Authority		
(E5) Tendering Entity's Name		

LOCAL PRODUCTS (Goods, Services and Works)		
Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
<i>(E6)</i>	<i>(E7)</i>	<i>(E8)</i>
(E9) Total local products (Goods, service and works)		

(E10) Manpower costs (Tenderer's own manpower cost)

(E11) Factory overheads (Rental, depreciation & amortization, utility costs, consumables, etc.)

(E12) Administration overheads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, financing interest, etc.)

(E13) Total local content

This total must correspond with Annex C – C24

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

DATE

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE C

SATS 1286.2011

Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule

(C1) Tender No.	SC2097/2020			NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(C2) Tender Description	Supply and delivery of plumbing material, plumbing tools and irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023			
(C3) Designated product(s)	Valves, Fire Hydrants, Ball Valves, Brass Taps, Municipal Ball Cocks, Plastic Taps, Plastic Compression Fittings			
(C4) Tender Authority	OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY			
(C5) Name of Tendering Entity				
(C6) Tender Exchange Rate	Currency		Rate	
(C7) Specified local content %				

Tender Item No's	List of Items	Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
		Tender Price – each	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Quantity	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
1.34.1	FIRE HYDRANT CAP TOP VALVE MULTI DRILLED							20			
1.35.1.1	GATE VALVE FLANGED HAND WHEEL OPERATED (DRILLED TABLE D,BS 10) 150MM							6			
1.35.2.1	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 63MM							1			
1.35.2.2	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 75MM							4			
1.35.2.3	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 90MM							1			
1.35.2.4	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 110MM							5			
1.35.2.5	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 160MM							1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

1.35.2.6	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 200MM								1			
1.35.2.7	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 250MM								1			
1.35.2.8	GATE VALVE CAP TOP SOCKETED TO SUIT PVC PIPE 315MM								1			
1.35.3.1	GATE VALVE CAP TOP PLAIN ENDED 50MM								16			
1.35.3.2	GATE VALVE CAP TOP PLAIN ENDED 75MM								10			
1.35.3.3	GATE VALVE CAP TOP PLAIN ENDED 100MM								6			
1.35.3.4	GATE VALVE CAP TOP PLAIN ENDED 150MM								3			
1.35.3.5	GATE VALVE CAP TOP PLAIN ENDED 200MM								1			
1.35.4.1	GATE VALVES C X C BRASS 15MM								1			
1.35.4.2	GATE VALVES C X C BRASS 20MM								1			
1.35.4.3	GATE VALVES C X C BRASS 25MM								1			
1.35.4.4	GATE VALVES C X C BRASS 40MM								10			
1.35.4.5	GATE VALVES C X C BRASS 50MM								1			
1.35.5.1	GATE VALVES F X F BRASS 15MM								1			
1.35.5.2	GATE VALVES F X F BRASS 20MM								120			
1.35.5.3	GATE VALVES F X F BRASS 25MM								10			
1.35.5.4	GATE VALVES F X F BRASS 40MM								12			
1.35.5.5	GATE VALVES F X F BRASS 50MM								5			
1.36.1	NON RETURN VALVES 63MM								1			
1.36.2	NON RETURN VALVES 75MM								1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

1.36.3	NON RETURN VALVES 90MM								1			
1.36.4	NON RETURN VALVES 110MM								1			
1.36.5	NON RETURN VALVES 160MM								1			
1.36.6	NON RETURN VALVES 200MM								1			
1.36.7	NON RETURN VALVES 250MM								1			
1.36.8	NON RETURN VALVES 315MM								1			
1.37.1	AIR RELEASE VALVES AND VACUUM BREAK VALVES (STAINLESS STEEL) 28MM								1			
1.37.2	AIR RELEASE VALVES AND VACUUM BREAK VALVES (STAINLESS STEEL) 50MM								1			
1.38.1	MUNICIPAL BALL COCKS 15MM								1			
1.38.2	MUNICIPAL BALL COCKS 22MM								400			
1.38.3	MUNICIPAL BALL COCKS 28MM								1			
1.39.1.1	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 20MM								1			
1.39.1.2	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 25MM								13			
1.39.1.3	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 32MM								1			
1.39.1.4	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 40MM								10			
1.39.1.5	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 50MM								1			
1.39.1.6	BALL VALVES MX CHROME PLATED 80MM								1			
1.39.2.1	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 20MM								90			
1.39.2.2	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 25MM								1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

1.39.2.3	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 32MM								1			
1.39.2.4	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 40MM								10			
1.39.2.5	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 50MM								1			
1.39.2.6	BALL VALVES FXF CHROME PLATED 80MM								15			
1.41.1.1	BRASS TAPS HOSE BIP COCKS 15MM								80			
1.41.1.2	BRASS TAPS HOSE BIP COCKS 20MM								20			
1.41.2.1	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS C X C 15MM								150			
1.41.2.2	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS C X C 20MM								450			
1.41.2.3	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS C X C 25MM								12			
	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS C X C 38MM								6			
	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS C X C 42MM								1			
1.41.3.1	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS FEMALE 15MM								60			
1.41.3.2	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS FEMALE 20MM								2350			
1.41.3.3	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS FEMALE 25MM								5			
1.41.3.4	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS FEMALE 38MM								1			
1.41.3.5	BRASS TAPS STOP COCKS FEMALE 42MM								1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

1.41.4.1	BRASS TAPS STOPCOCKS: MALE 15MM								1			
1.41.4.2	BRASS TAPS STOPCOCKS: MALE 20MM								1			
1.41.4.3	BRASS TAPS STOPCOCKS: MALE 25MM								1			
1.41.4.4	BRASS TAPS STOPCOCKS: MALE 38MM								1			
1.41.4.5	BRASS TAPS STOPCOCKS: MALE 42MM								1			
1.41.5.1	STOP COCKS PLASTIC MALE – MALE 15MM								1			
1.41.5.2	STOP COCKS PLASTIC MALE – MALE 20MM								1			
1.41.6.1	TAPS PUCH BUTTON 15MM								1			
1.41.6.2	TAPS PUCH BUTTON 20MM								5			
1.41.7.1	LOOSE KEY BIP-COCKS MALE 20MM								15			
1.41.8.1	LOOSE KEY BIP COCKS FEMALE – MALE 20MM								1			
1.41.9.1	PLASTIC HOSE BIP COCKS 15MM								330			
1.41.9.2	PLASTIC HOSE BIP COCKS 20MM								1			
5.1	PLASTIC TAPS TAP HOSE BIB TAP20 - 3/4 HOSE UNION								1			
5.2	PLASTIC TAPS TAP 15MM PLAIN BIB TAP JUNIOR								1			
5.3	PLASTIC TAP 20MM PLAIN BIB TAP JUNIOR								1			
5.4	TAP 15MM HOSE JUNIOR BIB DEMAND 3/4 HOSE UNION								1			
5.5	TAP 15MM PLAIN JUNIOR BIB DEMAND TAP								1			

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D	SATS 1286.2011
Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C	

(D1)	Tender No.			
(D2)	Tender Description			
(D3)	Designated product(s)			
(D4)	Tender Authority			
(D5)	Tendering Entity's Name			
(D6)	Tender Exchange Rate	Currency		Rate

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

A. Exempted imported content				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Exempted imported value
(D17)	(D18)

(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C – C21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Total imported value
(D30)	(D31)

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D - Continued

SATS 1286.2011

Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

C. Imported by a 3 rd party and supplied to the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3 rd party											

D. Other foreign currency payments			Calculation of foreign currency payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender rate of exchange
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)

Summary of Payments
Local value of payments
(D51)

(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party

(D53) Total o imported content and foreign currency payments – (D32), (D45) and (D52) above

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

This total must correspond with Annex C – (C23)

DATE



ANNEX E	SATS 1286.2011
Local content Declaration – Summary Schedule	

(E1) Tender No.		NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2) Tender Description		
(E3) Designated product(s)		
(E4) Tender Authority		
(E5) Tendering Entity's Name		

LOCAL PRODUCTS (Goods, Services and Works)		
Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
(E9) Total local products (Goods, service and works)		

(E10) Manpower costs (Tenderer's own manpower cost)

(E11) Factory overheads (Rental, depreciation & amortization, utility costs, consumables, etc.)

(E12) Administration overheads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, financing interest, etc.)

(E13) Total local content

This total must correspond with Annex C – C24

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

DATE



ANNEXURE C

SATS 1286.2011

Local Content Declaration – Summary Schedule

(C1) Tender No.	SC2097/2020			NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(C2) Tender Description	Supply and delivery of plumbing material, plumbing tools and irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023			
(C3) Designated product(s)	Water meters			
(C4) Tender Authority	OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY			
(C5) Name of Tendering Entity				
(C6) Tender Exchange Rate	Currency		Rate	
(C7) Specified local content %	40%			

Tender Item No's	List of Items	Calculation of local content						Tender summary			
		Tender Price – each	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Quantity	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
2.1	Water Meter										
2.1.	Standard Plastic Water Meter In Box (Kent Or Similar)										
2.1.1.	15mm							1			
2.1.2.	20mm							300			
2.1.3.	25mm							1			
2.2.	Above Ground Meter Box (Kent Or Similar)										
2.2.1	15mm							10			
2.3.	Water Management Device Meter (Kent Or Similar)										
2.3.1	15mm							100			
2.4.	Domestic Water Meters (Brass Body) Kent Or Similar (Optima)										
2.4.1.	15mm							10			
2.4.2.	20mm							1			
2.4.3.	25mm							2			
2.5.	Domestic Water Meters (PVC Body) - Kent Or Similar										
2.5.1.	15mm							60			



2.5.2.	20mm							75			
2.5.3.	25mm							1			
2.6.	Multi-Jet Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)										
2.6.1.	15mm							30			
2.6.2.	20mm							1			
2.6.3.	25mm							1			
2.6.4.	40mm							10			
2.7.	Combination Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)										
2.7.1.	50mm							1			
2.7.2.	80mm							2			
2.7.3.	100mm							2			
2.7.4.	150mm							1			
2.8.	Bulk Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)										
2.8.1.	40mm							1			
2.8.2.	50mm							2			
2.8.3.	80mm							2			
2.8.4.	100mm							2			
(C20) Total tender value											
(C21) Total Exempt imported content											
(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content											
(C23) Total Imported content											
(C24) Total local content											
(C25) Average local content % of tender											

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

DATE



ANNEXURE D	SATS 1286.2011
Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C	

(D1)	Tender No.				
(D2)	Tender Description				
(D3)	Designated product(s)				
(D4)	Tender Authority				
(D5)	Tendering Entity's Name				
(D6)	Tender Exchange Rate	Currency		Rate	

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
--

A. Exempted imported content				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Exempted imported value
(D17)	(D18)

(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C – C21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content					
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)

Summary	
Tender Quantity	Total imported value
(D30)	(D31)

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

MUNISIPALITEIT



MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE D - Continued	SATS 1286.2011
Imported Content Declaration – Supporting Schedule to Annexure C	

NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

C. Imported by a 3 rd party and supplied to the Tenderer				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party											

D. Other foreign currency payments			Calculation of foreign currency payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender rate of exchange
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)

Summary of Payments
Local value of payments
(D51)

(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party
(D53) Total of imported content and foreign currency payments – (D32), (D45) and (D52) above

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

This total must correspond with Annex C – (C23)

DATE



ANNEX E	SATS 1286.2011
Local content Declaration – Summary Schedule	

(E1) Tender No.		NOTE: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2) Tender Description		
(E3) Designated product(s)		
(E4) Tender Authority		
(E5) Tendering Entity's Name		

LOCAL PRODUCTS (Goods, Services and Works)		
Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
(E9) Total local products (Goods, service and works)		

(E10) Manpower costs (Tenderer's own manpower cost)

(E11) Factory overheads (Rental, depreciation & amortization, utility costs, consumables, etc.)

(E12) Administration overheads and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, financing interest, etc.)

(E13) Total local content

This total must correspond with Annex C – C24

SIGNATURE OF TENDERER AS PER LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION

DATE



12. MBD 8 – DECLARATION OF BIDDER’S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

1. This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
2. It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
3. The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:
 - 3.1. abused the municipality’s / municipal entity’s supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
 - 3.2. been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
 - 3.3. willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
 - 3.4. been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).
4. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury’s database as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector? <i>(Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).</i>	Yes	No
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? <i>(To access this Register enter the National Treasury’s website, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon “Register for Tender Defaulters” or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445).</i>	Yes	No
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes	No
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	Yes	No
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.5	Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes	No
4.5.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

5. CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned (full name), _____, certify that the information furnished on this declaration form true and correct.

I accept that, in addition to cancellation of a contract, action may be taken against me should this declaration prove to be false.

SIGNATURE:		NAME (PRINT):	
CAPACITY:		DATE:	
NAME OF FIRM:			



13. MBD 9 – CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids invited. 2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).⁶ Collusive bidding is a <i>per se</i> prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds. 3. Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse; | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3.2. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and 3.3. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract. 4. This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging. 5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid: |
|--|---|

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION:

In response to the invitation for the bid made by:

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid, hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate; 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect; 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder; 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder; 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1. has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation; 5.2. could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and 5.3. provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium⁷ will not be construed as collusive bidding. 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7.1. prices; 7.2. geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation) 7.3. methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices; 7.4. the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid; 7.5. the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or 7.6. bidding with the intention not to win the bid. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates. 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract. 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No. 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation. |
|--|---|

SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF FIRM			

⁶ Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

⁷ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.



14. MBD 15 – CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

DECLARATION IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 38(1)(d)(i) OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY (To be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths)

I, _____, _____ (full name and ID no.), hereby acknowledge that the Municipality may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the bidder or any of its directors/members/partners to the Overstrand Municipality, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months.

I declare that I am duly authorised to act on behalf of _____ (name of the firm) and hereby declare, that to the best of my personal knowledge, neither the firm nor any director/member/partner of said firm is in arrears on any of its municipal accounts with any municipality in the Republic of South Africa, for a period longer than 3 (three) months.

I further hereby certify that the information set out in this schedule and/or attachment(s) hereto is true and correct. The bidder acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in the tender being disqualified, and/or in the event that the tenderer is successful, the cancellation of the contract.

PHYSICAL BUSINESS ADDRESS(ES) OF THE TENDERER	MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT NUMBER

Further details of the bidder’s director(s) / shareholder(s) / partner(s) / member(s), etc.:

Director / partner / member	Physical residential address of the director / partner / member	Municipal account number(s)

PLEASE NOTE:

1. Copies of all municipal accounts, not older than 3 months, to be submitted with the bid.
2. If the entity or any of its directors/shareholders/partners/members, etc. rents/leases premises a copy of the rental/lease agreement is to be submitted with this bid.

Signature	Position	Date

<p style="text-align: center;">COMMISSIONER OF OATHS</p> <p>Signed and sworn to before me at _____, on this _____ day of _____ 20____</p> <p>by the deponent, who has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, it is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and that he/she has no objection to taking the prescribed oath, and that the prescribed oath will be binding on his/her conscience.</p> <p>COMMISSIONER OF OATHS:-</p> <p>Signature: _____</p> <p>Print _____ name: _____</p>	<p>Apply official stamp of authority on this page:</p>
---	---



15. MBD 16 – KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

1. KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (KPIs)			
1.1.	Work(s) performed / goods delivered within timeframes specified		
1.2.	Work(s) performed / goods delivered within financial framework specified		
1.3.	Acceptable quality of work(s) performed / goods delivered		
<p>I / We acknowledge that I / we am / are fully acquainted with the abovementioned Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) applicable to this tender / contract as stipulated by the Municipality and that I / we accept these Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) in all respects.</p> <p>I / We furthermore confirm I / we satisfied myself / ourselves as to the corrections and validity of my / our tender: that the price quoted cover all the work / item(s) specified in the tender document and that the price cover all my / our obligations under a resulting contract and that I / we accept that any mistake(s) regarding price and calculations will be at my / our risk.</p>			
SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF FIRM			
WITNESS 1		WITNESS 2	



16. SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, NO 85 OF 1993

INTRODUCTION

In terms of section 16(1) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) the Chief Executive Officer is responsible as far as is reasonably practicable to ensure that the duties of his employer as contemplated in the Act are properly discharged. This responsibility is also, in terms of section 37(2) of the Act, extended to include a mandatory that performs work on behalf of the employer on his/her premises.

A "mandatory" is defined in the said Act as: - "Including an agent, contractor or subcontractor for work, but without derogating from his status in his own right as an employer or user"

In terms of Section 37(2), read with section 41, of the said Act, it is legally possible for an employer to indemnify himself from this responsibility or liability regarding the actions of the mandatory. Section 37(2) stipulates that there should be a written agreement in place

between the employer and the mandatory regarding the arrangements and procedures between them to ensure compliance by the mandatory with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993.

By ensuring that there is a written agreement in place, the management of Overstrand Municipality is acting in a responsible manner, so as to ensure that this requirement is indeed being met.

In order to ensure that this written agreement is honoured at all times, regular inspections of work that is in the process of being executed will be conducted and if found not to be in compliance with the said agreement, a notice of non-compliance will be issued. All work will be stopped, reasons for non-compliance must be given including the corrective action that will be taken to rectify the situation must be stipulated.

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT 130 OF 1993)	
Overstrand Municipality has legal duty in terms of Section 89 of the said Act to ensure that all contractors with whom agreements are entered into for the execution of work are registered as employers in accordance with the provisions of this Act and that all the necessary assessments have been paid by the contractor. In order to enter into this agreement, the following information is needed regarding the above-mentioned:	
Contractor's registration number with the office of the Compensation Commissioner:	
NOTE: A copy of the latest receipt together with a copy of the relevant assessment OR a copy of a valid Letter of Good Standing to be handed in, in this regard.	

WRITTEN AGREEMENT

This is a written agreement between

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

And

(Name of the MANDATARY)

in terms Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) as amended.

I, _____,

representing the MANDATARY do hereby acknowledge that _____

(mandatory) is an employer in its own right with duties as prescribed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) as amended and agree to ensure that all work that will be performed, any article or substance that will be produced, processed, used, handled, stored or transported and plant and machinery that will be used, will be done in accordance with the provisions of the said Act.

I furthermore agree to comply with the Health and Safety requirements and to liaise with the Municipality should I, for whatever reason, be unable to perform in terms of this Agreement.

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF MANDATORY			
DATE:		PLACE:	
PRINT NAME:			
CAPACITY:			
SIGNATURE:			
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE MUNICIPALITY			
DATE:		PLACE:	
PRINT NAME:			
CAPACITY:			
SIGNATURE:			



17. INDEMNITY

Given by (name of company) _____
 of (registered address of company) _____
 a company with limited liability registration number _____
 registered in terms of Laws of the Republic of South Africa (hereinafter the contractor), represented by
 (name of representative) _____
 in his capacity as (designation) _____
 of the contractor, and duly authorised by a resolution dated _____/20_____.

WHEREAS the contractor entered into a contract with the municipality dated _____/20_____.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality requires an indemnity from the contractor.

NOW THEREFORE the contractor hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the Municipality in respect of all loss and/or damage that may be incurred or sustained by the contractor by reason of or in any way arising out of or caused by operations that may be carried out by the contractor in connection with the aforementioned contract; and also in respect of all claims that may be instituted against the Municipality in consequence of such operations, by reason of or in any way arising out of any accidents or damage to life or property or any other cause whatsoever including all legal fees and costs that may be incurred by the Municipality in examining, resisting or settling any such claims.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR:	
DATE:	
SIGNATURE OF WITNESS 1:	
DATE:	
SIGNATURE OF WITNESS 2:	
DATE:	



PART B – SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICING SCHEDULE



18. SPECIFICATIONS

1. INTRODUCTION / BACKGROUND

- 1.1. The successful bidder / bidders will be expected to supply and deliver Plumbing items to Overstrand Municipality (OM) for the contract period ending 30 June 2023.
 - 1.1.1. The submission of a tender signifies complete acceptance of the conditions contained in these instructions, the Form of Offer and the annexures.
 - 1.1.2. Together with each tender submitted, it is requested that the lead times, manufacturer and calculations (pricing schedule) be submitted on a CD or USB memory stick in a Microsoft Excel spread sheet which will be available on the Overstrand web site, at (<http://www.overstrand.gov.za>)
 - 1.1.3. Should there be any inconsistencies in the pricing between the CD or USB prices and the pricing entered in the tender document itself the hand written price will be deemed to be correct.
 - 1.1.4. Neither the CD nor the USB memory stick will be returned after the tender process is completed.
- 1.2. **Background**
 - 1.2.1. In order to provide the day to day Plumbing needs of OM it is necessary to request bidders to tender for the supply and delivery of Plumbing goods. It is also necessary to understand the following.
 - 1.2.2. Where Brand names are used it is to indicate a quality standard required.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. **Time**
 - 2.1.1. Lead times must be indicated on the pricing schedule and delivery must take place within the lead times specified, to give effect to the obligations in the agreement.
- 2.2. **Pricing**
 - 2.2.1. Prices must include delivery and off-loading at the respective stores mentioned in 4.5 below and must include VAT.
 - 2.2.2. Should there be any inconsistencies between the excluding amount and the including vat amount the excluding amount will be deemed to be correct.
 - 2.2.3. Prices should be fixed for a period ending 30 June 2023, subject to price movement accepted by OM. Should excessive increases occur, the municipality will reserve the right to obtain other quotations and/or cancel the contract.
- 2.3. **Price Movements / Escalations**
 - 2.3.1. General Items; industry escalation will be considered on 85 % of your offer e.g. If your offer is R100 incl vat and the industry escalation is 6% then the 6% will be escalated on R85 of your offer.
- 2.4. **Quality and quantities:**
 - 2.4.1. Quality test: The Municipality may from time to time test the quality of the products and non-compliance may result in the termination of the contract. Should the Municipality suffer any losses due to substandard quality products (as agreed to) the supplier will be held responsible.
 - 2.4.2. All product items should carry (minimum of one year) guarantees or warranties. Defects will be replaced at the expense of the supplier. The supplier will be responsible to ensure that the products are replaced and delivered.
 - 2.4.3. The quantities as indicated in the pricing schedule are only estimates which will be used in order to evaluate the bid. The OM will not be bound to the estimated quantities as this will be an "as and when" tender.
 - 2.4.4. OM reserves the right to reject restrictions on limited quantities provided by bidders.
 - 2.4.5. Non-compliance with the agreed delivery time, quality, quantity and prices agreed (escalation type indicated) could lead to breach of contract and the supplier will be liable for any expenses incurred as a result thereof.
 - 2.4.6. OM reserves the right to request bidders to submit samples in the evaluation period if so required.
 - 2.4.7. OM reserves the right to make use of other suppliers. Where the supplier is in breach of contract, in failing to keep the agreed delivery times and/or when emergencies arise and the supplier does not carry stock. The supplier will be responsible for the difference in cost, when OM needs to procure from another supplier.

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

3. GENERAL

3.1. Compulsory clarification meeting/information session

No compulsory clarification meeting will be held. Queries and or questions regarding technical aspects of this tender can be directed to Christo Roets at croets@overstrand.gov.za and Telephone: 028 313 5027, and 028 313 8951.

Supply and delivery of plumbing items to OM for the period ending 30 June 2023.

- 3.1.1. Two bidders will be identified for award, to ensure that if the first bidder fails to perform according to the tender conditions, the second bidder will be used from which to procure the goods. The first will be held responsible for the cost difference. OM will not be obligated to place orders with the second bidder, when performance of the first bidders is of an acceptable standard.
- 3.1.2. Notwithstanding the above OM reserves the right to award products / items individually or per category of products / items.
- 3.1.3. OM reserves the right to claim any damages caused by the bidder for the withdrawal of a bid after the award has taken place. This claim, due to withdrawal, will include administration and advertisement expenses.

3.2. Deliveries:

- 3.2.1. The delivery address will be indicated on the official order as one of the following:
- 3.2.2. Municipal Store, 9 Mussel road, HERMANUS
- 3.2.3. Municipal Store, 13th Street, KLEINMOND
- 3.2.4. Municipal Store, Voortrekker Road, GANSBAAI
- 3.2.5. Delivery of products to the designated delivery addresses as indicated above must include the off-loading thereof at the supplier's own risk and cost.
- 3.2.6. Delivery must take place on normal business days between 08h00 and 15h00. (excluding lunch hour 13h00 to 13h45) Non-compliance hereto, could lead to the rejection of the delivery and OM will not be held responsible for any cost incurred.
- 3.2.7. Bidders must supply and ensure the availability of their own labour for the offloading of the products at the designated Municipal Stores.

3.3. Minimum validity period

- 3.3.1. The tender must be valid, irrevocable and open for acceptance for a minimum period of 90 days after closing date.
- 3.3.2. Notwithstanding the minimum period for validity of bids as set out above, bids shall be deemed to remain valid until formal acceptance by the municipality of an offer at any time after the minimum validity period, unless the municipality is notified in writing of anything to the contrary by the bidder.

3.4. Invoicing and delivery notes

- 3.4.1. All deliveries should be accompanied by at least a delivery note. OM reserves the right to reject the delivery without a delivery note.
- 3.4.2. Preferably an invoice or pro-forma invoice must accompany all deliveries.
- 3.4.3. Incorrect invoicing will delay payment and the supplier will be held responsible for correction and resubmission of correct invoices and statements. Settlement discounts on early payments will be reserved if payment is delayed due to incorrect invoicing by the supplier (if applicable and to the agreed settlement discount).

3.5. Incorrect Information

- 3.5.1. Where a contract has been awarded on the strength of the information furnished by the bidder which, after the conclusion of the relevant agreement, is proven to have been incorrect.
- 3.5.2. The Municipality may, in addition to any other legal remedy it may have, recover from the contractor all costs, losses or damages incurred or sustained by the Municipality as a result of the award of the contract.

3.6. COIDA

The successful bidder must be COIDA compliant before the execution of any work in terms of the contractual obligations and for the duration of the contract. A letter of good standing in terms of COIDA or latest assessment and proof of payment thereof or proof of registration (only in cases of a new registration) will suffice.

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

4. EVALUATION AND ADJUDICATION

- 4.1. It must be noted that items will be awarded separately, where and if possible.
- 4.2. The estimated quantities will be used for evaluation purposes only and must not be seen as actual quantities to be awarded

5. Pre- Qualification criteria

Pre-Qualification criteria for preferential procurement in terms of Regulation 4 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017, is applicable, therefore only tenderers who are an Exempted Micro Enterprises (EME's), or Qualifying Small Enterprises (QSE), and a B-BBEE status level 1-4 contributor, may respond to this tender

6. Local Content

- 6.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 6.2. Regulation 8.2 prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 6.3. In terms of legislation, the bidder must complete MBD 6.2 included herein. In Annexure C of the said document, the Bidder's must confirm the local content of the following items:

The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.1.	UPVC Pipe Class 6 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length			
1.1.1.	20P001	75	63mm	100%
1.1.2.	20P002	5	75mm	100%
1.1.3.	20P003	15	90mm	100%
1.1.4.	20P004	35	110mm	100%
1.1.5.	20P005	15	160mm	100%
1.2.	uPVC Pipe Class 9 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length			
1.2.1.	Non Stock	1	63mm	100%
1.2.2.	Non Stock	1	75mm	100%
1.2.3.	Non Stock	1	90mm	100%
1.2.4.	Non Stock	1	110mm	100%
1.2.5.	Non Stock	1	160mm	100%
1.2.6.	Non Stock	1	200mm	100%
1.2.7.	Non Stock	1	250mm	100%
Signature		Name (print)		
Capacity		Date		
Name of firm				

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.2.8.	Non Stock	1	315mm	100%
1.3.	uPVC Pipe Class 12 Socketed / 6 Meter Length			
1.3.1.	11P201	95	63mm	100%
1.3.2.	11P202	30	75mm	100%
1.3.3.	11P204	35	90mm	100%
1.3.4.	11P205	90	110mm	100%
1.3.5.	11P206	15	160mm	100%
1.3.6.	Non Stock	1	200mm	100%
1.3.7.	11P207	2	250mm	100%
1.3.8.	11P208	2	315mm	100%
1.4.	UPVC Pipe Class 12: Bell Mounted Pipe / 4 Meter Length			
1.4.1.	11P100	25	63mm	100%
1.4.2.	11P101	40	75mm	100%
1.4.3.	Non Stock	2	90mm	100%
1.4.4.	11P102	35	110mm	100%
1.4.5.	11P103	5	125mm	100%
1.4.6.	11P104	30	160mm	100%
1.4.7.	11P105	11	200mm	100%
1.4.8.	11P005	1	250mm	100%
1.4.9.	Non Stock	1	315mm	100%
1.5.	Subsoil Poly-drainage Pipes / 6m			
1.5.1.	30P001	10	160mm	100%
1.6.1.	Spigot And Socket High-Density Polyethylene Resin Structured Wall Storm-Water Pipes 4 kN			
1.6.2.	30P200	10	300mm Ø (diameter) x 6m	100%
1.6.3.	30P201	10	450mm Ø (diameter) x 6m	100%
1.6.4.	Non Stock	1	600mm Ø (diameter) x 6m	100%
1.0	Actuator and Valves			
1.34.	Hydrant Valves			
1.34.1.	11H300	20	Fire Hydrant Cap top valve multi drilled	70%
1.35.	Gate Valves:			

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.35.1.	Flanged, Hand wheel Operated (Drilled Table D, BS 10)			
1.35.1.1	11V205	6	150mm	70%
1.35.2.	Cap Top – Socketed To Suit PVC Pipe			
1.35.2.1	11V101	1	63mm	70%
1.35.2.2	11V102	4	75mm	70%
1.35.2.3	Non Stock	1	90mm	70%
1.35.2.4	11V104	5	110mm	70%
1.35.2.5	11V106	1	160mm	70%
1.35.2.6	11V107	1	200mm	70%
1.35.2.7	Non Stock	1	250mm	70%
1.35.2.8	Non Stock	1	315mm	70%
1.35.3.	Cap Top - Plain Ended			
1.35.3.1	11V001	16	50mm	70%
1.35.3.2	11V002	10	75mm	70%
1.35.3.3	11V003	6	100mm	70%
1.35.3.4	11V007	3	150mm	70%
1.35.3.5	11V008	1	200mm	70%
1.35.4.	Gate Valves C X C Brass			
1.35.4.1	Non Stock	1	15mm	70%
1.35.4.2	Non Stock	1	20mm	70%
1.35.4.3	Non Stock	1	25mm	70%
1.35.4.4	10G003	10	40mm	70%
1.35.4.5	Non Stock	1	50mm	70%
1.35.5.	Gate Valves F X F Brass			
1.35.5.1	Non Stock	1	15mm	70%
1.35.5.2	10G001	120	20mm	70%
1.35.5.3	10G002	10	25mm	70%
1.35.5.4	10G004	12	40mm	70%
1.35.5.5	10G005	5	50mm	70%
1.36.	Non-Return Valves			

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.36.1.	Non Stock	1	63mm	70%
1.36.2.	Non Stock	1	75mm	70%
1.36.3.	Non Stock	1	90mm	70%
1.36.4.	Non Stock	1	110mm	70%
1.36.5.	Non Stock	1	160mm	70%
1.36.6.	Non Stock	1	200mm	70%
1.36.7.	Non Stock	1	250mm	70%
1.36.8.	Non Stock	1	315mm	70%
1.37.	Ventomat (or Similar) Rbx Air Release Valves and Vacuum Break Valves (Stainless Steel)			
1.37.1.	Non Stock	1	28mm	70%
1.37.2.	Non Stock	1	50mm	70%
1.38.	MUNICIPAL BALL COCKS			
1.38.1.	Non Stock	1	15mm	70%
1.38.2.	10B001	400	22mm	70%
1.38.3.	Non Stock	1	28mm	70%
1.39.	Ball Valves			
1.39.1.	Ball Valves MXF Chrome Plated			
1.39.1.1	Non Stock	1	20mm	70%
1.39.1.2	10B102	13	25mm	70%
1.39.1.3	10B103	1	32mm	70%
1.39.1.4	10B105	10	40mm	70%
1.39.1.5	10B107	1	50mm	70%
1.39.1.6	Non Stock	1	80mm	70%
1.39.2	Ball Valves FXF Chrome Plated			
1.39.2.1	10B101	90	20mm	70%
1.39.2.2	Non Stock	1	25mm	70%

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.39.2.3	Non Stock	1	32mm	70%
1.39.2.4	10B104	10	40mm	70%
1.39.2.5	Non Stock	1	50mm	70%
1.39.2.6	10B106	15	80mm	70%
1.41.	Brass Taps			
1.41.1.	Hose Bib-Cocks			
1.41.1.1	10T200	80	15mm	70%
1.41.1.2	10T201	20	20mm	70%
1.41.2.	Stopcocks: C X C			
1.41.2.1	10T210	150	15mm	70%
1.41.2.2	10T212	450	20mm	70%
1.41.2.3	10T215	12	25mm	70%
1.41.2.4	10T216	6	38mm	70%
1.41.2.5	Non Stock	1	42mm	70%
1.41.3.	Stopcocks: Female			
1.41.3.1	10T211	60	15mm	70%
1.41.3.2	10T213	2350	20mm	70%
1.41.3.3	10T214	5	25mm	70%
1.41.3.4	Non Stock	1	38mm	70%
1.41.3.5	Non Stock	1	42mm	70%
1.41.4.	Stopcocks: Male			
1.41.4.1	Non Stock	1	15mm	70%
1.41.4.2	Non Stock	1	20mm	70%
1.41.4.3	Non Stock	1	25mm	70%
1.41.4.4	Non Stock	1	38mm	70%

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

Item #	OM stock code	Estimated quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
1.41.4.5	Non Stock	1	42mm	70%
1.41.5.	Stop Cocks: Plastic Male - Male			
1.41.5.1	Non Stock	1	15mm	70%
1.41.5.2	Non Stock	1	20mm	70%
1.41.6.	Taps Pushbutton			
1.41.6.1	10T230	1	15mm	70%
1.41.6.2	10T231	5	20mm	70%
1.41.7.	Loose Key Bib-Cocks : Male			
1.41.7.1	10T232	15	20mm	70%
1.41.8.	Loose Key Bib-Cocks : Female - Male			
1.41.8.1	10T233	1	20mm	70%
1.41.9.	Plastic Hose Bib-Cocks			
1.41.9.1	10T240	330	15mm	70%
1.41.9.2	Non Stock	1	20mm	70%
5.	Plastic Taps, Plastic Compression Fittings			
5.1.	Non Stock	1	Tap Hose Bib Tap20 - 3/4 Hose Union	70%
5.2.	Non Stock	1	Tap 15mm Plain Bib Tap Junior	70%
5.3.	Non Stock	1	Tap 20mm Plain Bib Tap Junior	70%
5.4.	Non Stock	1	Tap 15mm Hose Junior Bib Demand 3/4 Hose Union	70%
5.5.	Non Stock	1	Tap 15mm Plain Junior Bib Demand Tap	70%
5.6.	Non Stock	1	Tap 20mm Plain Junior Bib Demand Tap	70%
5.7.	Non-Stock	1	Stop Taps – 15mm	70%
5.8.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap - Copper X Copper	70%
5.9.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap - Fusion X Fusion	70%
5.10.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap - Male X Male	70%

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



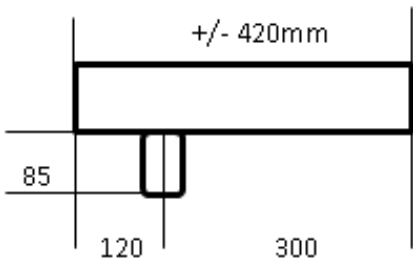

Item #	OM stock code	Estimat ed quantity per annum	Description	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
5.11.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap Demand - Copper X Copper 20mm	70%
5.12.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap Demand - Male X Male 20mm	70%
5.13.	Non Stock	1	Tap Hose Bib Tap20 - 3/4 Hose Union	70%
5.15.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap - Copper X Copper 20mm	70%
5.16.	Non Stock	1	Tap Stop Tap - Male X Male 20mm	70%

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

Item #	OM stock code	Description	Estimated quantity per annum	Stipulated Minimum Threshold as a %
2.	Water Meter			
2.1.	Standard Plastic Water Meter In Box (Kent Or Similar)			
2.1.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1	40%
2.1.2.	10W004	20mm	300	40%
2.1.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1	40%
2.2.	Above Ground Meter Box (Kent Or Similar)			
2.2.1.	10W001	15mm	100	40%
2.3.	Water Management Device Meter (Kent Or Similar)			
2.3.1.	10W0015	15mm	100	40%
2.4.	Domestic Water Meters (Brass Body) Kent Or Similar (Optima)			
2.4.1.	10W006	15mm	10	40%
2.4.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1	40%
2.4.3.	10W009	25mm	2	40%
2.5.	Domestic Water Meters (PVC Body) - Kent Or Similar			
2.5.1.	10W002	15mm	60	40%
2.5.2.	10W003	20mm	75	40%
2.5.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1	40%
2.6.	Multi-Jet Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)			
2.6.1.	10W005	15mm	30	40%
2.6.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1	40%
2.6.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1	40%
2.6.4.	10W010	40mm	10	40%
2.7.	Combination Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)			
2.7.1.	10W100	50mm	1	40%
2.7.2.	10W101	80mm	2	40%
2.7.3.	10W014	100mm	2	40%
2.7.4.	Non Stock	150mm	0	40%
2.8.	Bulk Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)			
2.8.1.	Non Stock	40mm	0	40%
2.8.2.	10W011	50mm	2	40%
2.8.3.	10W012	80mm	2	40%
2.8.4.	10W013	100mm	2	40%

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

7. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1	uPVC PIPES AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS
1.1	Class 6 – 12 (SABS 966 Part 1) – Refer to Items 1.1 – 1.4 on the pricing schedule.
1.1.1	The following information appears on all PVC pressure pipe, manufactured in accordance with the SABS specifications:
a.	SABS Mark.
b.	SABS Specification number
c.	Nominal pipe size
d.	Pressure class
e.	The designation “PVC-U” or “PVC-M”
f.	Manufacturer’s trade name or trade mark
1.1.2	MINIMUM CONDITIONS
a.	All pipes for water mains must be approved by SABS and Joint Acceptance Scheme for Water Installation Components J.A.S.W.I.C
1.2	PVC Sewer Filters – Refer to item 1.20.2 on the pricing schedule.
1.2.1	Dimensions +/- 420 x 110 x63mm
a.	
b.	
1.3	Cast Iron fittings – Refer to items 1.21 – 1.23.5 on the pricing schedule.
1.3.1	All Cast Iron fittings to comply with cast iron fittings for UPVC Pipe to EN 12842 Fusion Bonded Thermoplastic coated internally & externally with Plascoat PPA 571 HES 250 uM, complete with EPDM rubber seal ring
a.	Couplings: Cast Iron Short Collar



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	Shall be according to SABS 1223-1985 and bitumen coated according to SABS 1223-1985	
ii.	Shall bear the SABS mark and a mark that indicates the nominal diameter	
iii.	The quality provided must be equivalent to "PEFCO" short collar joints	
iv.	The bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel	
b.	Couplings: Universal (Ranger) (Fusion bonded Epoxy Coated)	
i.	Shall be according to SABS 719-1971 and BS 534-1990 section 15 and fusion bonded epoxy coated	
ii.	Shall bear the SABS mark and a mark that indicates the nominal diameter	
iii.	The bolts and nuts (minimum of 4 on ALL sizes) shall be stainless steel	
c.	Cast Iron: Saddles	
i.	Are to be manufactured according to JASWIC R44-1992	
ii.	All saddles shall indicate the pressure rating and the nominal diameter	
iii.	The saddle piece shall be supplied complete with a base sealing gasket and drilled to 22mm, 28mm or 40mm service leading diameter only	
iv.	Bolts and nuts composing the saddle shall be stainless steel	
1.4	Stainless Steel Repair Clamps (SABS 1808-45)	
1.4.1	Stainless steel: Type 304 / 316	
1.4.2	Locking washer plates:	Locks into position for easy tightening of nuts
1.4.3	Lugs	MIG-welded to receiver bar and fully passitive after welding
1.4.4	Leading edge is rounded to prevent them from catching bolt bars during installation	
1.4.5	Shell	2B finish
1.4.6	Bolts	Thread rolled and coated. Bolts MIG-welded to the receiver bar
1.4.7	Nuts	Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel
1.4.8	Receiver Bar	TIG-welded to shell to form strong fusion
1.4.9	Gasket	Natural rubber formulated for water service
1.4.10	Narrow spacing gridded design	
1.4.11	Tapered ends and vulcanized amour plates	
1.4.12	Armour: Heavy gauge stainless steel (304 / 316) vulcanized into the gasket at time of moulding, to ensure that it	

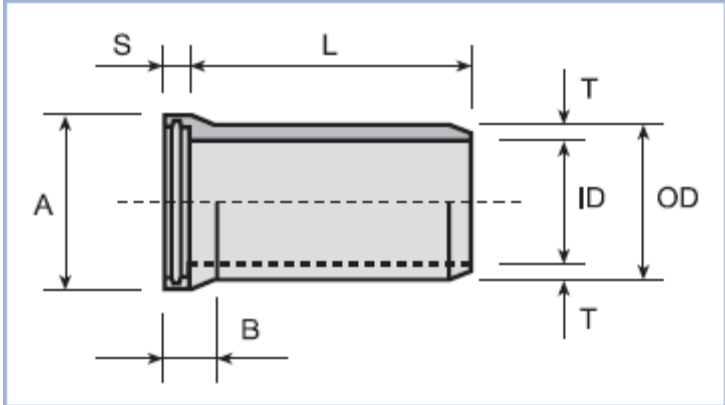
Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

1.4.13	Fits permanently; Fits perfectly; provides a smooth transition from rubber to metal	
a.	MINIMUM CONDITIONS	
i.	All fittings for water mains must be approved by SABS	
2	<i>Refer to items 1.28 – 1.30 on the Pricing Schedule</i>	
2.1	Fire Hydrant Valves for Waterworks	
2.1.1	To BS 750 type 2 – Squad model Screw-down type with screwed 2 1/2” round thread outlet Inlet flange to EN 1092-2: 1997 DN 80 (ISO 7005-2, DIN 2501)	
2.1.2	Universally drilled PN 10/16 and Table D/E – PN 10/16	
2.1.3	(SANS 1128 1 1977)	
2.1.4	Coating	Fusion bond epoxy coated
2.2	Gate Valves	
2.2.1	To DIN 3352 part 4	
2.2.2	Face to face dimensions to SABS 664-1989.A	
2.2.3	Flanges and drilling to ISO 7005-2 (EN 1092-2 (EN 1092-2: 1997, DIN 2501)	
2.2.4	Materials	
a.	Body and bonnet	Ductile iron, GGG-50, to DIN 1693 (BS 2789 grade 500-7)
b.	Coating	Fusion bond epoxy coated
c.	Stern	Stainless steel, DIN X 20 Cr 13
d.	Stern Sealing	NBR wiper ring, 2 NBR O-rings inside and 2 outside a plastic bearing. EPDM rubber manchette
e.	Wedges	Ductile iron, GGG-50, core fully encapsulated with EDM rubber with integral wedge nut of dezincification resistant brass, CZ 132 to BS 2874
f.	Thrust Collar	Dezincification resistant brass, CZ 132 to BS 2874
g.	Bonnet bolts	Stainless steel A2, sealed with hot melt
h.	Bonnet gasket	EPDM rubber
2.2.5	Non-Return Valves	
a.	Non–return valves must be the double door type	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

2.2.6	MINIMUM CONDITIONS
a.	All valves for water mains must be approved by SABS
3	<i>Refer to items 1.34 – 1.40.2 on the pricing schedule</i>
3.1	Dezincification resistant (DZR) brass Compression Fittings
3.1.1	All DZR compression fittings must be SABS and J.A.S.W.I.C approved
3.2	Brass Taps
3.2.1	All brass taps must be SABS and J.A.S.W.I.C approved
3.3	Plastic Taps
3.3.1	SANS 1024
3.4	Copper Tubes
3.4.1	All copper tubes must be SABS and J.A.S.W.I.C approved
4	<i>Refer to tem 1.35.12 On the pricing schedule</i>
4.1	 <p>Y In-Line Strainer Brass Valve</p>
5	<i>Refer to item 1.35.12 On the pricing schedule</i>
5.1	Brass Tail Pieces 
6	HDPE (Plasson) Compression Fittings
6.1	All HDPE compression fittings must be SABS and J.A.S.W.I.C approved
6.2	HDPE Pipes
6.2.1	Class 10 (SABS 533, 1982)
6.3	HDPE (Plasson) SADDLES
6.3.1	Must be manufactured according to a similar quality associated with Plasson fittings in terms of J.A.S.W.I.C R41:1987 with reinforcing ring
6.3.2	The female thread on the saddle must be BSP thread
6.3.3	Bolts and nuts composing the saddle shall be stainless steel

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

6.4	MINIMUM CONDITIONS
6.5	All fittings must be SABS and / or J.A.S.W.I.C approved
7	Refer to item 1.42 – 1.43 on the pricing schedule
7.1	Subsoil Poly-Drainage Pipes
7.1.1	HDPE subsoil drainage pipe with a corrugated outer wall and a smooth inner wall
7.1.2	The pipe is perforated with either 4 rows of slots, or 2 rows of 8 mm holes providing maximum drainage
7.2	Storm-water pipes
7.2.1	Spigot and socket high-density polyethylene resin structured wall storm-water pipes, 4kn
7.2.2	Manufactured in accordance with pr EN 13467- I and form part of ISO 9001:2000 management systems
7.2.3	Stiffness design is according to ISO 9969
7.2.4	Pipe jointing by means of spigot and socket
7.3	Concrete Storm water or Sewer Pipes
7.3.1	(Spigot & Socket Joint) - SANS 677
7.3.2	Nominal Diameters Maximum Deflection (ND)
7.3.3	The joint uses the rolling rubber ring principal and no lubricant is required
7.3.4	Pipes within this category may be ordered as both storm water culvert (SC) or sewer and irrigation (SI) pipes. SI pipes are hydrostatically tested after manufacturing
a.	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



b.	Pipe Class	Nominal Diameter (ND)	Inside Diameter (ID)	Outside Diameter (OD)	Wall Thickness (T)	Outside Diameter (A)	Outside Socket (B)	Inside Socket (S)	Approximate Mass per Meter	Approximate Mass per Pipe	Nominal Length (L)	Proof Load
		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	Kg/m	Kg/Pipe	m	Kn/M
	Class 100	300	298	368	35	464	225	114	110	200	2.44	30
		375	369	445	38	540	235	127	144	263	2.44	38
		450	445	533	44	641	260	127	202	369	2.44	45
		525	514	616	51	730	265	121	259	631	2.44	53
600		585	699	57	825	300	139	333	812	2.44	60	

8	SECTION 2 – WATER METERS Refer to items 2.1 - 2.8 on the Pricing Schedule
8.1	Standard plastic water meter in box
8.1.1	Meter box to be made from modified polypropylene or plastic with hinged lid containing tamperproof locking mechanism and reading slot
8.1.2	Each meter box must be supplied with a key to open the locking mechanism
8.1.3	Box to house 3-way (open/closed/trickle-flow) ballcock that accepts an optional lock shield facility and sliding coupling
8.1.4	Meter box inlet and outlet connectors shall be 20mm (3/4") female threaded to accept a suitable 20mm male adaptor
8.1.5	Meter box must be fitted with a 20 mm grooved piston semi-positive displacement sealed, wet dial type meter, fitted with a strainer, with plastic body internal non-return valve and approved pulse rate output of 1:500ml (V110t KSM or similar meter) complying with SANS 1529-1:2006, to Class C specifications for horizontal and vertical use
8.1.6	Meter and box to be JASWIC approved
8.2	Above Ground Meter Box Complete
8.2.1	Meter box consisting of a pre-plumbed pressure tested meter installation, using 25mm polypropylene internal piping and fusion welded fittings
8.2.2	Meter box to be able to contain the water meter as specified in item B1 or B3
8.2.3	Meter box to be made from modified UV stabalized polypropylene or plastic with hinged lid containing tamperproof locking mechanism, reading slot and base plate
8.3	Water Management Device Meter (Kent or Similar)
8.3.1	The Water Management Devices when coupled to any standard pulse output water meter by means of a sensor cable must have a certification of conformance in terms of the following specifications
8.3.2	SANS 1529-9:2008 published by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications in terms of the Trade Metrology Act (No 77 of 1973)
8.3.3	The STS Association confirming compliance with IEC 62055-41 IEC 62055-51 and Eskom Reference Q 32DDT EDS/334
8.3.4	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa(ICASA) regulations published in terms of the Telecommunications Act 104 of 1996 and must further support the following functions



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

a.	<u>Flow limitation</u>
i.	Limitation must be achieved without restricting Flow Rate and must allow full bore flow (full pressure service)
ii.	Limitation must be configurable based on volume only, on duration only and a combination of volume and duration
iii.	Limitation must be configurable on a Daily basis with the ability to provide two allocations per day of differing volume, duration or volume and duration configuration
iv.	Limitation must also be configurable on a monthly basis
v.	Daily limitation from 10 litres per allocation to 50 000 litres per day
vi.	A minimum flow rate of 10 litres per minute at a system pressure of 1 bar
vii.	Allocation settings must be adjustable in field to higher/lower amounts without the need to replace any parts
viii.	The maximum daily volume dispensed amount must be guaranteed (therefore must not be dependent on pressure fluctuations in the network)
b.	<u>Carry-over of unused daily allocation options</u>
i.	Use it or lose it
ii.	Daily carry-over within month, but not monthly carry-over
iii.	Daily and monthly carry-over
iv.	Carry-over from first allocation to second with and without daily carry-over
c.	<u>Flow control</u>
i.	Valve to be reaffirmed daily
ii.	Valve to flush if obstructed
iii.	Control to be achieved using a hydraulic diaphragm valve
iv.	Valve should be able to handle a minimum of 50 000 operations
d.	<u>LCD display indicating</u>
i.	Remaining allocation in litres
ii.	The total dispensed to date (in m ³ to a minimum resolution of 0.5 litre)
iii.	The total dispensed to date must clearly differentiate between the multiples and sub multiples of m ³
iv.	Visible indication of the battery status
v.	Visible indication of the valve status
vi.	Visible warning of a potential consumer leak
vii.	Visible Display of the product serial number on demand
viii.	Visible indication of AMR Transmission and confirmation of data received
e.	<u>Automated Meter Reading capabilities</u>



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	Support of Automatic Meter Reading (AMR) via Radio in the 434 MHz ISM band
ii.	The WMD must have ICASA approval
iii.	Support walk by, drive by and fixed network Automatic Meter Reading (AMR)
iv.	Provide a typical line of sight RF transmission range of more than 100 m when installed more than 50 cm above ground
v.	Support selective parameter updates automatically whilst remotely reading the meters via RF transmission
vi.	Provide the tamper and valve status in the standard meter reading radio signal
vii.	Support USB, GSM and Wi-Fi down load of meter readings
f.	<u>Security Features</u>
i.	Automatic valve closure/shut if the sensor cable is cut, removed or magnetically tampered with
ii.	Serialized and unique security seals which prevent the uncoupling of the sensor cable from the meter pulse output
iii.	When inspecting the valve there must not be any visible fasteners that form an integral part in the construction / integrity of the valve, the fasteners must be located behind a cover
iv.	Constructed from materials which have a very limited or no scrap value
g.	<u>Additional requirements</u>
i.	Ability to be mounted either horizontally or vertically
ii.	To facilitate infield support both the water meter and the WMD must have an Input and Output coupling of ¾ male BSP. The water meter and WMD must fit into a 115 mm gap
iii.	Compliant to an environmental rating of IP 67, waterproof
iv.	Service life of at least 10 years with a radio transmission rate of 15 seconds and daily valve switching
v.	Data logging of at least 3,000 hourly consumption readings and maintain a 12 month record of monthly usage within the WMD data log
vi.	Monitor for and indicate consumer side leaks
vii.	Support reticulation system water balancing
viii.	The WMD must be able to communicate with a field service terminal for in-field interrogation, data downloading and reprogramming (see description below) via radio
ix.	The system installed MUST have necessary NRCS (SANAS), ICASA and STS Association approvals (see above)
x.	The system must support credit transfer in volume as defined by International spec IEC 62055 – 41 & 51
xi.	The system must support third party vending of token, and not only a proprietary vending system
xii.	The system must also support bulk water supply
xiii.	The device must support an optional remote display which may be made available to the consumer to place inside their home
xiv.	Devices must be labelled with a serial number and bar coded


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

h.	Field Support Equipment	
i.	Each WMD must be capable of communicating with a field service terminal via or short range radio	
ii.	the following features must be supported	
8.3.4.h.ii.1	Field Service Terminal must be a robust, splash and drop proof , hand held device with high quality screen and superior battery performance	
8.3.4.h.ii.2	Associated software with various operator levels to manage field usage with confidence and have security restrictions for adjusting of WMD settings	
8.3.4.h.ii.3	Adjustable security settings for various operator levels	
8.3.4.h.ii.4	Ability to easily configure WMD's to administrator predefined usage settings	
8.3.4.h.ii.5	Ability to Interrogate WMD's to upload store information and detailed data for later download to database	
8.3.4.h.ii.6	Allow for both automated and manual meter reading	
8.3.4.h.ii.7	Run in-field diagnostic functions that fully qualify assess the WMD's functionality without the need for removing it from the installation	
8.3.4.h.ii.8	Provide a graphic representation of the user's consumption in hourly, daily and monthly resolution for the past 150 days	
8.4	Domestic Water Meters (Volumetric Piston Water Meter)– Kent or Similar	
		
8.4.1	The water meter to be approved by the department of Trade Metrology to SANS 1529-1:2006, to Class C specifications for horizontal and vertical use	
8.4.2	Water meters must be	
a.	Sealed wet dial type meter, fitted with a strainer and non-return valve	
b.	Approved pulse output rate of 1:500ml for sizes 15mm and 20mm	
c.	Meter to be JASWIC approved	
8.5	Multi-Jet Water Meter (Optima) – Kent or Similar	
		
8.5.1	Type	Fan wheel
8.5.2	The water meter to be approved by the department of Trade Metrology to SANS 1529-1:2006, to Class C specifications for horizontal use	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.5.3	Integral strainer / removable for cleaning	
8.5.4	Inlet / outlet ports of measuring cartridge to be evenly spaced around circumference	
8.5.5	Brass meter body to be manufactured from SABS 200 dezincification resistant base brass alloy	
8.5.6	Plastic meter body to be manufactured from blended UV stabilized engineering plastic and to comply with SANS 1529-1:2006, to Class C specifications for horizontal use	
8.5.7	Counter is to be of wet dialled type	
8.5.8	Lens to be of moulded tampered mineral glass with minimum thickness of 14mm to be convex to magnify meter reading	
8.6	Combination Water Meters - Kent or Similar 	
8.6.1	In-line combination meter consisting of a vane inferential type water meter, fitted with an integral non-return, pre-calibrated change over valve and an integral volumetric minimum class C bypass meter which is suitable for vertical/horizontal & inclined installation	
8.6.2	For logging purposes, both the main and bypass meters are to be fitted with inductive pulse generators	
8.6.3	Flanges dual drilled to suit BS10 table D or SANS 1123 table 16 (BS4504)	
8.7	Bulk Water Meter (50mm, 80mm, 100mm, 150mm) 	
8.7.1	Type	WP Woltmann
8.7.2	Operating temperature up to 50deg C and maximum working pressure of 16 Bar, equally accurate in forward and reverse flow	
8.7.3	To comply with relevant international quality standards, substantially exceeding ISO4064 / BS5728	
8.7.4	Minimum accuracy of Class C	
8.7.5	IP68 Sealed Counter	
8.7.6	Dual pulse outputs	
8.7.7	Flanges dual drilled to suit BS10 table D or SANS 1123 table 16 (BS4504)	
8.8	In-Line Strainers (40mm, 50mm,80mm, 100mm, 150mm)	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



		
8.9	Manufactured from Cast iron	
8.10	Heavy duty stainless steel strainer element supported securely top and bottom to stainless steel plate	
8.11	Strainer element to be removable for cleaning and/or replacement without disturbing flange joints	
8.12	Maximum working pressure 16 Bar	
8.13	Maximum water temperature 50 deg C	
8.14	Flanges dual drilled to suit BS10 table D or SANS 1123 table 16 (BS4504)	
8.15	MINIMUM CONDITIONS	
8.15.1	All water meters to be SABS and J.A.S.W.I.C, approved	
9	SECTION 3 – MANHOLE COVERS, ETC. Refer to items 4.1 to 4.2.7 on the pricing schedule.	
9.1	Polymer concrete products	
9.1.1	Type 2A Solid Circular Manhole Cover & Frame	
a.	Class:Heavy Duty	
b.	Mass Cover: +/- 50kg	
c.	Frame Cover: +/- 30kg	
d.	Force:135kN	
9.1.2	Type 2B Vent Circular Manhole Cover & Frame	
a.	Class:Heavy Duty	
b.	Mass Cover: +/- 40kg	
c.	Frame Cover: +/- 30kg	
d.	Force:135kN	
9.1.3	Type 3A Bell Toby	
a.	Class:Heavy Duty	
b.	Mass: +/- 15kg	
c.	Force: +/- 135kN	
d.	Lid secured with 3mm galvanised steel cable	
9.1.4	Type 4A Circular Manhole Cover & Frame	
a.	Dimensions: 610mm 60mm 700mm	
b.	Inner Diameter: 540mm	
c.	Weight: 46kg	
d.	Strength: 40KN	
9.1.5	Type 5 Rectangular Hydrant Box	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



9.2	Class:Medium Duty
9.3	Mass Cover:11kg
9.4	Mass Frame:19kg
9.5	Force:40Kn
9.5.1	Table 6 Rectangular Gully Grating & Frame
a.	Class:Heavy Duty
b.	Mass Cover:28kg
c.	Mass Frame:27kg
d.	Force:135kN
9.5.2	Type 9D 600 x 450 Rectangular Manhole Cover & Frame
a.	Class:Medium Duty
b.	Mass Cover:34kg
c.	Mass Frame:18kg
d.	Force:40kN
9.5.3	Type 9E 900 x 600 Rectangular Manhole Cover & Frame
a.	Class:Light Duty
b.	Mass Cover:53kg
c.	Mass Frame:18kg
d.	Force:7kN
9.5.4	Type 14B 450 x 450 Square Manhole Cover & Frame
a.	Class:Medium Duty
b.	Mass Cover:20kg
c.	Mass Frame:12kg
d.	Force: 40kN
9.5.5	Type 2A Solid Circular Replacement Cover
9.5.6	Type 2B Vent Circular Replacement Cover
9.5.7	Table 6 Rectangular Replacement Gully Grating
9.5.8	Type 9D 600 x 450 Rectangular Manhole Replacement Cover
9.5.9	Type 9E 900 x 600 Rectangular Manhole Replacement Cover
9.5.10	Type 14B 450 x 450 Square Manhole Replacement Cover
9.5.11	Meter box for rodding eye Type 10


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

9.5.12	MINIMUM CONDITIONS
a.	All manhole covers and frames must comply with Sans 1882:2003
b.	Must meet load requirements specified in Sans 558 and Sans 1115
9.6	DUCKTILE IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES
9.6.1	Standard Non-Ventilated (Round) Securex Di (Round Frame) Z600d Or Equivalent
	
a.	Non-Ventilated
b.	Round manhole cover and frame
c.	Complies with SANS 936
d.	Height of Frame (mm): 105
e.	Description of requirements
i.	Weight (kg): 63
ii.	Non-skid surface pattern
iii.	Duty Class: D400
9.6.2	SECUREX DI (ROUND FRAME) Z600D INCLUDING REXLOX OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Non-Ventilated
b.	Round manhole cover and frame
c.	Complies with SANS 936
d.	Hinged open up to 130° and blocks closing at 90° for safety
e.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
f.	Height of Frame (mm): 105
g.	Weight (kg): 66.1
h.	Non-skid surface pattern
i.	Duty Class: D400




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

9.6.3	PAMREX (ROUND FRAME) OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 88
d.	Hinged open up to 130° and blocks closing at 90° for safety
e.	Non-skid surface pattern
f.	Complies with SANS 936
g.	Duty Class: D400
9.6.4	PAMREX (SQUARE FRAME) OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 97
d.	Hinged open up to 130° and blocks closing at 90° for safety
e.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
f.	Non-skid surface pattern
g.	Complies with SANS 936
9.7	DUCKTILE IRON GRADINGS AND FRAMES HINDGED D400
9.7.1	AQUAMAX OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 47
d.	Multi directional wedge seatings to enhance grating stability
e.	100mm or 150mm frame depths
f.	Automatic spring bar locking as standard
g.	High absorption grating design
h.	Anti-theft captive hinge grating
i.	Complies with SANS 936
j.	Duty Class: D400




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

9.8	SELECTA KERB GULLY WITH NON REMOVEABLE GRADING
9.8.1	SELECT A DI KERB GULLY GRATE 500 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear opening (mm): 540 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 90
c.	Weight (kg): 57.5
d.	Description of requirements
i.	Vandal resistant ductile iron spring-bars to prevent unauthorised entry
ii.	Complies with SANS 936
iii.	Duty Class: C250
9.8.2	SELECT A DI KERB GULLY MAXI 750 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear opening (mm): 570 x 610
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 110
c.	Weight (kg): 94
d.	Vandal resistant ductile iron spring-bars to prevent unauthorised entry
e.	Complies with SANS 936
f.	Duty Class: C250
9.9	GREY IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES
9.9.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 14B OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 30
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 20
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 8.5
e.	Complies with SANS 1034



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

f.	Duty Class: Light Duty
9.9.2	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 12 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 530 x 530
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 51
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 27
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 40
e.	Description of requirements
i.	Complies with SANS 1034
ii.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.9.3	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9A OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 46
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 18
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 45
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Light Duty
9.9.4	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9B OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 52
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 19

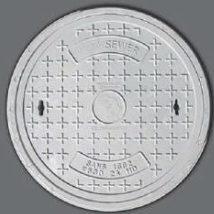




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 63
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.9.5	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME 900 X 900 OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 900 x 900
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 58
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 76
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 95
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.10	RECTANGULAR SINGLE SEAL CAST IRON MANHOLES AND FRAMES
9.10.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9D OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 56
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 26
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 42
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.10.2	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME CCP 117KG OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 60
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 35
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 82
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty
9.11	CIRCULAR ROAD CAST IRON MANHOLES AND FRAMES
9.11.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 2A OR EQUIVALENT






Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 550	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 115	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 90	
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 85.2	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
9.12	STANDARD PAVEMENT MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES	
9.12.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 4 OR EQUIVALENT	
		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 550	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 115	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 90	
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 85.2	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
9.13	STORMWATER GRATINGS AND FRAMES	
9.13.1	STORMWATER GI GRATE AND FRAME OR EQUIVALENT	
		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 760	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 90	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 49	
d.	Weight of Grate (kg): 60.5	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
10	Composite Manholes and covers	
10.1	Manhole 630mm - SANS 1882 HD DMC 2A/2B Lid and Frame	
10.2	Type 2A, Circular Solid Cover and Frame - Heavy Duty	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	
a.	Size:630mm
b.	Height: 126mm
c.	Weight: 74kg
10.3	Type 2B, Circular Solid Cover and Frame - Heavy Duty
	
a.	Size:630mm
b.	Height: 126mm
c.	Weight: 74kg
10.4	Manhole 600mm - SANS 1882 MD DMC 4A Lid and Frame
	
a.	Size:600mm
b.	Height: 75mm
c.	Weight: 24kg
10.5	Square Manhole Covers & Frames - SANS 1882 LD / MD
	
a.	300mm x 300mm – Medium Duty 10kg
b.	9B (600mm x 600mm) - Medium Duty
c.	9D (600mm x 450mm) - Medium Duty
d.	700mm x 700mm - Medium Duty
e.	900mm x 900mm - Heavy Duty
10.6	Hydrant Boxes - Type 5
	
10.7	395mm x 320mm - Medium and Heavy Duty


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

10.8	Weight = 34,2kg
11.	Valve Boxes - Type 3B 
11.1	130mm - Heavy Duty
11.2	Weight = 8,2kg
12	Stormwater Catchpit Inlet Sets
12.1	Catchpit Slab with opening 
12.2	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
12.3	Weight = 155.8KG
13	Inlet Curb 
13.1	1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
13.2	Weight = 36KG
14	Inlet Splay 
14.1	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
14.2	Weight = 77KG
15	Catchpit Slab solid 
15.1	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
15.2	Weight = 171KG




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

9.6.3	<p>PAMREX (ROUND FRAME) OR EQUIVALENT</p> 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 88
d.	Hinged open up to 130° and blocks closing at 90° for safety
e.	Non-skid surface pattern
f.	Complies with SANS 936
g.	Duty Class: D400
9.6.4	<p>PAMREX (SQUARE FRAME) OR EQUIVALENT</p> 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 97
d.	Hinged open up to 130° and blocks closing at 90° for safety
e.	Clear Opening (mm): 600
f.	Non-skid surface pattern
g.	Complies with SANS 936
9.7	DUCKTILE IRON GRADINGS AND FRAMES HINDGED D400
9.7.1	<p>AQUAMAX OR EQUIVALENT</p> 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 100
c.	Weight (kg): 47
d.	Multi directional wedge seatings to enhance grating stability
e.	100mm or 150mm frame depths
f.	Automatic spring bar locking as standard
g.	High absorption grating design
h.	Anti-theft captive hinge grating
i.	Complies with SANS 936
j.	Duty Class: D400




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

9.8	SELECTA KERB GULLY WITH NON REMOVEABLE GRADING
9.8.1	SELECT A DI KERB GULLY GRATE 500 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear opening (mm): 540 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 90
c.	Weight (kg): 57.5
d.	Description of requirements
i.	Vandal resistant ductile iron spring-bars to prevent unauthorised entry
ii.	Complies with SANS 936
iii.	Duty Class: C250
9.8.2	SELECT A DI KERB GULLY MAXI 750 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear opening (mm): 570 x 610
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 110
c.	Weight (kg): 94
d.	Vandal resistant ductile iron spring-bars to prevent unauthorised entry
e.	Complies with SANS 936
f.	Duty Class: C250
9.9	GREY IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES
9.9.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 14B OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 450
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 30
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 20
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 8.5
e.	Complies with SANS 1034

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

f.	Duty Class: Light Duty
9.9.2	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 12 OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 530 x 530
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 51
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 27
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 40
e.	Description of requirements
i.	Complies with SANS 1034
ii.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.9.3	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9A OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 46
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 18
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 45
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Light Duty
9.9.4	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9B OR EQUIVALENT 
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 600 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 52
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 19

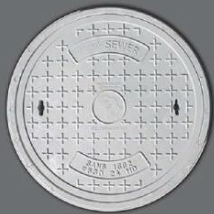




Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 63
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.9.5	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME 900 X 900 OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 900 x 900
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 58
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 76
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 95
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.10	RECTANGULAR SINGLE SEAL CAST IRON MANHOLES AND FRAMES
9.10.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 9D OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 56
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 26
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 42
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Medium Duty
9.10.2	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME CCP 117KG OR EQUIVALENT
	
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 600
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 60
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 35
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 82
e.	Complies with SANS 1034
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty
9.11	CIRCULAR ROAD CAST IRON MANHOLES AND FRAMES
9.11.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 2A OR EQUIVALENT






Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 550	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 115	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 90	
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 85.2	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
9.12	STANDARD PAVEMENT MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES	
9.12.1	GREY IRON COVER AND FRAME TYPE 4 OR EQUIVALENT	
		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 550	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 115	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 90	
d.	Weight of Cover (kg): 85.2	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
9.13	STORMWATER GRATINGS AND FRAMES	
9.13.1	STORMWATER GI GRATE AND FRAME OR EQUIVALENT	
		
a.	Clear Opening (mm): 450 x 760	
b.	Height of Frame (mm): 90	
c.	Weight of Frame (kg): 49	
d.	Weight of Grate (kg): 60.5	
e.	Complies with SANS 1034	
f.	Duty Class: Heavy Duty	
10	Composite Manholes and covers	
10.1	Manhole 630mm - SANS 1882 HD DMC 2A/2B Lid and Frame	
10.2	Type 2A, Circular Solid Cover and Frame - Heavy Duty	


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	
a.	Size:630mm
b.	Height: 126mm
c.	Weight: 74kg
10.3	Type 2B, Circular Solid Cover and Frame - Heavy Duty 
a.	Size:630mm
b.	Height: 126mm
c.	Weight: 74kg
10.4	Manhole 600mm - SANS 1882 MD DMC 4A Lid and Frame 
a.	Size:600mm
b.	Height: 75mm
c.	Weight: 24kg
10.5	Square Manhole Covers & Frames - SANS 1882 LD / MD 
a.	300mm x 300mm – Medium Duty 10kg
b.	9B (600mm x 600mm) - Medium Duty
c.	9D (600mm x 450mm) - Medium Duty
d.	700mm x 700mm - Medium Duty
e.	900mm x 900mm - Heavy Duty
10.6	Hydrant Boxes - Type 5 
10.7	395mm x 320mm - Medium and Heavy Duty

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

10.8	Weight = 34,2kg
11.	Valve Boxes - Type 3B 
11.1	130mm - Heavy Duty
11.2	Weight = 8,2kg
12	Stormwater Catchpit Inlet Sets
12.1	Catchpit Slab with opening 
12.2	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
12.3	Weight = 155.8KG
13	Inlet Curb 
13.1	1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
13.2	Weight = 36KG
14	Inlet Splay 
14.1	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
14.2	Weight = 77KG
15	Catchpit Slab solid 
15.1	1200mm x 1200mm - Extra Heavy Duty
15.2	Weight = 171KG

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

16	PN16 PIPE REPAIR CLAMP SYSTEM SPECIFICATION							
16.1.1.	Patented Pipe Repair System for Concrete, Steel, Iron, PVC and PE Piping							
16.1.2.	WRAS UK product certification,							
16.1.3.	According to SANS 1808-45, 1808-2, 4633, 9227							
16.1.4.	PN16 Rated							
16.1.5.	Capable to handle negative pressure of 1 atmosphere							
16.2.	Clamp:							
16.2.1.	Clamp profile hugs the pipe/connection profile							
16.2.2.	Two (2) patented clamp halves manufactured from GGG50 ductile cast iron							
16.2.3.	Bleed plug, galvanised or stainless steel 316, allows for under pressure leak repair							
16.2.4.	Patented pre-moulded rectangular seal fits into recess cast into moulded clamp body for the complete circumference of the clamp.							
16.3.	Clamp coating:							
16.3.1.	Electrostatically applied 250 micron fusion bonded epoxy							
16.4.	Seal:							
16.4.1.	Two (2) patented seal halves injection moulded from virgin EPDM rubber (E676), not glued and no recycled rubber to be used.							
16.4.2.	Patented Pressure Balancing and Self Centering features							
16.4.3.	Seals both compression and hydraulically							
16.5.	Fasteners: Options:							
16.5.1.	Black oxide cup square bolts, nuts and galvanised washers or							
16.5.2.	Stainless steel 316 cup square bolts, nuts and washers							
16.6.	Logistics:							
16.6.1.	Technical expertise, replacement spares and stock available in Western Cape							
17.	FIX RANGE PN16 PIPE REPAIR CLAMP SYSTEM							
	Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength.	Pipe OD (mm)	PN	Nr of bolts/ nuts	Nr of washers	Bleed plug size (mm)
	STRAIGHT PIPE REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
17.1.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P50x160	50	16	6	6	25
17.2.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P63x200	63	16	6	6	50
17.3.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P75x200	75	16	6	6	50
17.4.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x200	90	16	6	6	50
17.5.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x250	90	16	6	6	50
17.6.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x500	90	16	10	10	50
17.7.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x200	110	16	6	6	50
17.8.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x250	110	16	6	6	50
17.9.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x500	110	16	10	10	50
17.10.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x1000	110	16	16	16	50
17.11.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P125x200	125	16	6	6	50

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

17.12.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P125x500	125	16	10	10	50
17.13.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P140x200	140	16	6	6	50
17.14.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x200	160	16	6	6	50
17.15.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x500	160	16	10	10	50
17.16.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x1000	160	16	16	16	50
17.17.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P180x200	180	16	6	6	50
17.18.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x200	200	16	6	6	50
17.19.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x500	200	16	10	10	50
17.20.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x1000	200	16	16	16	50
17.21.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x200	225	16	6	6	50
17.22.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x500	225	16	10	10	50
17.23.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x1000	225	16	16	16	50
17.24.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P250x500	250	16	10	10	50
17.25.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P250x1000	250	16	16	16	50
17.26.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P280x500	280	16	10	10	50
17.27.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P280x1000	280	16	16	16	50
17.28.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x200	315	16	6	6	50
17.29.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x500	315	16	10	10	50
17.30.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x1000	315	16	16	16	50
17.31.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P355x500	355	16	10	10	50
17.32.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P355x1000	355	16	16	16	50
17.33.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P400x500	400	16	10	10	50
17.34.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P400x1000	400	16	16	16	50
17.35.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P450x500	450	16	10	10	50
17.36.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P450x1000	450	16	16	16	50
17.37.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P500x500	500	16	10	10	50
17.38.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P500x1000	500	16	16	16	50
17.39.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P560x500	560	16	10	10	50
17.40.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P560x1000	560	16	16	16	50
17.41.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P630x500	630	16	10	10	50
17.42.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P630x1000	630	16	16	16	50
17.43.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P710x500	710	16	10	10	50
17.44.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P710x1000	710	16	16	16	50
17.45.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P800x500	800	16	10	10	50
17.46.	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P800x1000	800	16	18	18	50
17.47.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z100x300	150	16	6	6	50
17.48.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z100x500	150	16	10	10	50
17.49.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z150x300	200	16	6	6	50
17.50.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z150x500	200	16	10	10	50
17.51.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z200x300	260	16	6	6	50
17.52.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z200x500	260	16	10	10	50
17.53.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z300x500	380	16	10	10	50
17.54.	StraightFix	Concrete	Z400x500	490	16	10	10	50
17.55.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x200	98	16	6	6	50
17.56.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x250	98	16	6	6	50


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

17.57.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x350	98	16	6	6	50
17.58.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x500	98	16	10	10	50
17.59.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x200	118	16	6	6	50
17.60.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x250	118	16	6	6	50
17.61.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x350	118	16	8	8	50
17.62.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x500	118	16	8	8	50
17.63.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x1000	118	16	16	16	50
17.64.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x200	170	16	6	6	50
17.65.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x250	170	16	6	6	50
17.66.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x350	170	16	8	8	50
17.67.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x500	170	16	8	8	50
17.68.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x1000	170	16	16	16	50
17.69.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x200	222	16	6	6	50
17.70.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x250	222	16	6	6	50
17.71.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x350	222	16	8	8	50
17.72.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x500	222	16	8	8	50
17.73.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x1000	222	16	18	18	50
17.74.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x200	274	16	6	6	50
17.75.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x250	274	16	6	6	50
17.76.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x350	274	16	8	8	50
17.77.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x500	274	16	8	8	50
17.78.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x1000	274	16	16	16	50
17.79.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x200	326	16	6	6	50
17.80.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x250	326	16	6	6	50
17.81.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x350	326	16	8	8	50
17.82.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x500	326	16	8	8	50
17.83.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x1000	326	16	16	16	50
17.84.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x200	378	16	6	6	50
17.85.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x500	378	16	10	10	50
17.86.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x1000	378	16	16	16	50
17.87.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x200	429	16	6	6	50
17.88.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x500	429	16	10	10	50
17.89.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x1000	429	16	16	16	50
17.90.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H450x500	480	16	10	10	50
17.91.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H450x1000	480	16	16	16	50
17.92.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H500x500	532	16	10	10	50
17.93.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H500x1000	532	16	16	16	50
17.94.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H600x500	635	16	10	10	50
17.95.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H600x1000	635	16	16	16	50
17.96.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H700x500	738	16	10	10	50
17.97.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H700x1000	738	16	16	16	50
17.98.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H800x500	842	16	10	10	50
17.99.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H800x1000	842	16	16	16	50
17.100.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H900x500	945	16	10	10	50

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

17.101.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H900x1000	945	16	16	16	50
17.102.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1000x500	1048	16	10	10	50
17.103.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1000x1000	1048	16	16	16	50
17.104.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1200x500	1255	16	8	8	50
17.105.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1200x1000	1255	16	16	16	50
17.106.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1400x500	1462	16	8	8	50
17.107.	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1400x1000	1462	16	16	16	50
17.108.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x200	93	16	6	6	50
17.109.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x250	93	16	6	6	50
17.110.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x350	93	16	6	6	50
17.111.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x500	93	16	10	10	50
17.112.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x200	118	16	6	6	50
17.113.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x250	118	16	6	6	50
17.114.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x350	118	16	8	8	50
17.115.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x500	118	16	8	8	50
17.116.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x1000	118	16	16	16	50
17.117.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x200	169	16	6	6	50
17.118.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x250	169	16	6	6	50
17.119.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x350	169	16	8	8	50
17.120.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x500	169	16	8	8	50
17.121.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x1000	169	16	16	16	50
17.122.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x200	220	16	6	6	50
17.123.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x250	220	16	6	6	50
17.124.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x350	220	16	8	8	50
17.125.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x500	220	16	8	8	50
17.126.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x1000	220	16	18	18	50
17.127.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x200	271.6	16	6	6	50
17.128.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x250	271.6	16	6	6	50
17.129.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x350	271.6	16	8	8	50
17.130.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x500	271.6	16	8	8	50
17.131.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x1000	271.6	16	16	16	50
17.132.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x200	322.8	16	6	6	50
17.133.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x250	322.8	16	6	6	50
17.134.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x350	322.8	16	8	8	50
17.135.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x500	322.8	16	8	8	50
17.136.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x1000	322.8	16	16	16	50
17.137.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x200	374	16	6	6	50
17.138.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x500	374	16	10	10	50
17.139.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x1000	374	16	16	16	50
17.140.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x200	425.6	16	6	6	50
17.141.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x500	425.6	16	10	10	50
17.142.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x1000	425.6	16	16	16	50
17.143.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H450x500	476.8	16	10	10	50
17.144.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H450x1000	476.8	16	16	16	50
17.145.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H500x500	528	16	10	10	50

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

17.146.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H500x1000	528	16	16	16	50
17.147.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H600x500	630.8	16	10	10	50
17.148.	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H600x1000	630.8	16	16	16	50
17.149.	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H20x100	26.9	16	6	6	12
17.150.	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H25x100	33.7	16	6	6	12
17.151.	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H40x125	48.3	16	6	6	25
17.152.	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H50x150	60.3	16	6	6	25
17.153.	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H50x180	60.3	16	6	6	25
17.154.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH125x200	133	16	6	6	50
17.155.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH125x500	133	16	10	10	50
17.156.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH800x500	820	16	10	10	50
17.157.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH800x1000	820	16	20	20	50
17.158.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1000x500	1020	16	10	10	50
17.159.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1000x1000	1020	16	20	20	50
17.160.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1200x500	1220	16	10	10	50
17.161.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1200x1000	1220	16	20	20	50
17.162.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1400x500	1420	16	10	10	50
17.163.	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1400x1000	1420	16	20	20	50
18.	JOINT (SOCKET/BELL/SPIGOT) REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
18.1.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50	16	6	6	25
18.2.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63	16	6	6	50
18.3.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75	16	6	6	50
18.4.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90	16	6	6	50
18.5.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110	16	6	6	50
18.6.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P125	125	16	6	6	50
18.7.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P140	140	16	6	6	50
18.8.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160	16	6	6	50
18.9.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P180	180	16	6	6	50
18.10.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P200	200	16	8	8	50
18.11.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P225	225	16	8	8	50
18.12.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P250	250	16	8	8	50
18.13.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P280	280	16	8	8	50
18.14.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P315	315	16	8	8	50
18.15.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P355	355	16	8	8	50

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

18.16.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P400	400	16	8	8	50
18.17.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P450	450	16	10	10	50
18.18.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P500	500	16	10	10	50
18.19.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P560	560	16	10	10	50
18.20.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P630	630	16	10	10	50
18.21.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P710	710	16	12	12	50
18.22.	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P800	800	16	12	12	50
18.23.	JointFix	Concrete	Z100	150	16	8	8	50
18.24.	JointFix	Concrete	Z150	200	16	8	8	50
18.25.	JointFix	Concrete	Z200	260	16	8	8	50
18.26.	JointFix	Concrete	Z250	320	16	8	8	50
18.27.	JointFix	Concrete	Z300	380	16	8	8	50
18.28.	JointFix	Concrete	Z300	380	16	10	10	50
18.29.	JointFix	Concrete	Z400	490	16	8	8	50
18.30.	JointFix	Concrete	Z400	506	16	14	14	50
18.31.	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	610	16	10	10	50
18.32.	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	600	16	10	10	50
18.33.	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	610	16	16	16	50
18.34.	JointFix	Concrete	Z600	720	16	12	12	50
18.35.	JointFix	Concrete	Z600	710	16	12	12	50
18.36.	JointFix	Concrete	Z700	810	16	12	12	50
18.37.	JointFix	Concrete	Z700	830	16	16	16	50
18.38.	JointFix	Concrete	Z800	920	16	14	14	50
18.39.	JointFix	Concrete	Z800	940	16	20	20	50
18.40.	JointFix	Concrete	Z900	1050	16	20	20	50
18.41.	JointFix	Concrete	Z1000	1140	16	16	16	50
18.42.	JointFix	Concrete	Z1000	1160	16	20	20	50
18.43.	JointFix	Concrete	Z1200	1380	16	20	20	50
18.44.	JointFix	Concrete	Z1400	1600	16	20	20	50
18.45.	JointFix	Concrete	Z1600	1800	16	14	14	50
18.46.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H80	98	16	6	6	50
18.47.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H100	118	16	6	6	50
18.48.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H150	170	16	8	8	50
18.49.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H200	222	16	8	8	50
18.50.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H250	274	16	8	8	50
18.51.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H300	326	16	8	8	50
18.52.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H350	378	16	8	8	50
18.53.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H400	429	16	8	8	50
18.54.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H450	480	16	8	8	50
18.55.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H500	532	16	8	8	50
18.56.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H600	635	16	8	8	50
18.57.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H700	738	16	8	8	50
18.58.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H800	842	16	8	8	50
18.59.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H900	945	16	8	8	50
18.60.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1000	1048	16	10	10	50


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

18.61.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1200	1255	16	12	12	50
18.62.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1400	1462	16	12	12	50
18.63.	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1600	1668	16	10	10	50
18.64.	JointFix	Cast iron	H80	93	16	6	6	50
18.65.	JointFix	Cast iron	H100	118	16	6	6	50
18.66.	JointFix	Cast iron	H150	169	16	8	8	50
18.67.	JointFix	Cast iron	H200	220	16	8	8	50
18.68.	JointFix	Cast iron	H250	271.6	16	8	8	50
18.69.	JointFix	Cast iron	H300	322.8	16	8	8	50
18.70.	JointFix	Cast iron	H350	374	16	8	8	50
18.71.	JointFix	Cast iron	H400	425.6	16	8	8	50
18.72.	JointFix	Cast iron	H450	476.8	16	8	8	50
18.73.	JointFix	Cast iron	H500	528	16	8	8	50
18.74.	JointFix	Cast iron	H600	630.8	16	8	8	50


19.	HDPE BUTT WELD REPAIR SYSTEM								
									
	19.1.	WeldFix	HDPE	P110	110	16	4	4	N/A
	19.2.	WeldFix	HDPE	P160	160	16	4	4	N/A
	19.3.	WeldFix	HDPE	P200	200	16	4	4	N/A
	19.4.	WeldFix	HDPE	P250	250	16	4	4	N/A
19.5.	WeldFix	HDPE	P315	315	16	4	4	N/A	
20.	BEND REPAIR SYSTEM								
									
	20.1.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P20	20	16	6	6	N/A
	20.2.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P25	25	16	6	6	N/A
	20.3.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P32	32	16	6	6	N/A
	20.4.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P40	40	16	6	6	N/A
	20.5.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50	16	6	6	N/A
	20.6.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63	16	6	6	N/A
	20.7.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75	16	7	7	N/A
	20.8.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90	16	7	7	N/A
	20.9.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110	16	7	7	N/A


Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

20.10.	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160	16	10	10	N/A
20.11.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3	16	4	4	N/A
20.12.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9	16	4	4	N/A
20.13.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7	16	4	4	N/A
20.14.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3	16	4	4	N/A
20.15.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
20.16.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
20.17.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1	16	4	4	N/A
20.18.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9	16	4	4	N/A
20.19.	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3	16	4	4	N/A


21.	TEE REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
21.1.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P20	20	16	7	7	N/A
21.2.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P25	25	16	7	7	N/A
21.3.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P32	32	16	7	7	N/A
21.4.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P40	40	16	7	7	N/A
21.5.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50	16	7	7	N/A
21.6.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63	16	8	8	N/A
21.7.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75	16	8	8	N/A
21.8.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90	16	8	8	N/A
21.9.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110	16	8	8	N/A
21.10.	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160	16	11	11	N/A
21.11.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3	16	4	4	N/A
21.12.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9	16	4	4	N/A
21.13.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7	16	4	4	N/A
21.14.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3	16	4	4	N/A
21.15.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
21.16.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
21.17.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1	16	4	4	N/A
21.18.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9	16	4	4	N/A
21.19.	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3	16	4	4	N/A

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			









22.	UNION REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
22.1.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3	16	4	4	N/A
22.2.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9	16	4	4	N/A
22.3.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7	16	4	4	N/A
22.4.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3	16	4	4	N/A
22.5.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
22.6.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3	16	4	4	N/A
22.7.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1	16	4	4	N/A
22.8.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9	16	4	4	N/A
22.9.	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3	16	4	4	N/A

23.	SOCKET REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
23.1.	SocketFix	Mild/ Galvanised steel	H40	48.3	16	6	4	N/A
23.2.	SocketFix	Mild/ Galvanised steel	H50	60.3	16	6	4	N/A
23.3.	SocketFix	Mild/ Galvanised steel	H65	76.1	16	6	4	N/A
								Check
23.4.	PN9 PIPE REPAIR CLAMP SYSTEM SPECIFICATION							
23.4.1.	Patented Pipe Repair System for PVC and HDPE Piping							
23.4.2.	According to SANS 1808-45, 1808-2							
23.4.3.	PN9 Rated							
23.4.4.	Capable to handle negative pressure of 1 atmosphere							
23.4.5.	Clamp:							
23.4.6.	Clamp profile hugs the pipe/connection profile							
23.4.7.	Two (2) patented clamp halves manufactured from company specific uPVC derivative							
23.4.8.	Bleed plug, galvanised or stainless steel 316, allows for under pressure leak repair							
23.4.9.	Patented pre moulded rectangular seal fits into recess cast into moulded clamp body for the complete circumference of the clamp							










Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

23.4.10.	Seal:							
23.4.11.	Two (2) patented seal halves injection moulded from virgin EPDM rubber (E676), not glued and no recycled rubber to be used							
23.4.12.	Patented Pressure Balancing and Self Centering features							
23.4.13.	Seals both compression and hydraulically							
23.4.14.	Fasteners: Options:							
23.4.15.	Galvanised bolts, nuts and washers or							
23.4.16.	Stainless steel 316 bolts, nuts and washers							
23.4.17.	Logistics							
23.4.18.	Technical expertise, replacement spares and stock available in Western Cape							
23.5.	STRAIGHT PIPE/SOCKET-SPIGOT JOINT REPAIR SYSTEM							
								
23.6.	PVC/HDPE PN9 PIPE							
	Fix Type	DN	Pipe OD (mm)	PN	Nr of bolts/nuts	Nr of washers	Bleed plug size (mm)	
23.6.1.	Agrifix	ø50	50	10	12	24	20	
23.6.2.	Agrifix	ø63	63	10	12	24	20	
23.6.3.	Agrifix	ø75	75	10	12	24	20	
23.6.4.	Agrifix	ø90	90	10	12	24	20	
23.6.5.	Agrifix	ø110	110	10	12	24	20	
23.6.6.	Agrifix	ø125	125	10	12	24	20	
23.6.7.	Agrifix	ø140	140	10	14	28	20	
23.6.8.	Agrifix	ø160	160	10	12	24	20	
23.6.9.	Agrifix	ø200	200	10	16	32	20	
23.6.10.	Agrifix	ø225	225	10	16	32	20	
23.6.11.	Agrifix	ø250	250	10	14	28	20	
23.6.12.	Agrifix	ø315	315	10	14	28	20	
23.6.13.	Agrifix	ø355	355	10	18	36	20	
23.6.14.	Agrifix	ø400	400	10	20	40	20	










Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

24	SECTION 4 – Pipes And Fittings For Sewer Mains	
24.1	Pipes And Fittings For Sewer Mains – Refer to items 28 – 65 on the Specifications schedule below	
24.1.1	All pipes and fittings to comply with the SABS Standard Specifications	
a.	uPVC Class 51 – normal duty (100kPa pipe stiffness) (SANS 791: 2002)	
b.	uPVC Class 34 – heavy duty (300kPa pipe stiffness) (SANS 791: 2002)	
c.	U/G Fittings for Sewer – SABS 1601	
24.2	PVC pipe above ground 110mm	
24.3	PVC pipe underground 110mm	
24.4	PVC pipe white E-Spec 40mmx6	
24.5	PVC pipe white E-spec 50mmx6	
24.6	PVC UG double socket 110mm	
24.7	PVC UG socket kimberley 110mm	
24.8	PVC UG single socket 110mm	
24.9	PVC UG ribbed bend 87.5', inspection eye 110mm	









Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

24.10	PVC UG ribbed bend 22.5', 110mm	
24.11	PVC UG bend 135', 110mm	
24.12	PVC UG bend 135', inspection eye 110mm	
24.13	PVC UG bend 90' 110mm	
24.14	PVC UG ribbed R/H junction 45°, inspection eye 110mm	
24.15	PVC UG ribbed L/H junction 45°, inspection eye, 110mm	
24.16	PVC UG ribbed junction 45' 110mm	
24.17	PVC UG inspection pipe, 110mm	
24.18	PVC UG junction 45°, 110mm	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

24.19	PVC UG junction 45°, R/H, inspection eye, 110mm	
24.20	PVC UG junction 45°, L/H, inspection eye, 110mm	
24.21	PVC UG junction 90°, 110mm	
24.22	PVC UG junction 45°	
24.23	PVC UG adaptor PVC/EW female, 110mm	
24.24	PVC UG adaptor PVC/EW male, 110mm,	
24.25	PVC rodding eye 45 DEG X 110mm	
24.26	PVC stop end 110mm female	
24.27	PVC stop end 110mm male	








Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

24.28	PVC gully head & grate, 150mm	
24.29	PVC junction 95° double reducing plain, 110 x 50mm	
24.30	PVC junction 95° double reducing, INSPEction eye, 110 x 50mm	
24.31	PVC junction 95° single reducing plain, 110 x 50mm	
24.32	PVC junction 95° single reducing, inspection eye heel, 110 x 50mm	
24.33	PVC bend 90° plain, 110mm	
24.34	PVC bend bend 90° inspection eye heel	
24.35	PVC bend vent horn inspection eye heel 110mm	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

24.36	PVC pan connector Foxyfit	
24.37	PVC pan connector straight collar 110	
24.38	PVC pan connector: Hepworth flexible pan connector	
24.39	PVC pan Kwickpan connector	
25	SECTION 5 - NON STOCK	
25.1	PLUMBING, PLUMBINGTOOLS & IRRIGATION ITEMS	
25.1.1	Ball float plas/orange 110x8mm	
25.1.2	Basin plastic Christy + bracket	
25.1.3	Basin: Beta Basin Flair Commercial	 Flair Wall-hung basin
25.1.4	Basinwaste 32 X 85 unslotted	
25.1.5	Bath sink waste with plug	











Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

25.1.6	Bolt set FIXG: 8448ZO #1500212	
25.1.7	Chain basin W/STAY CP	
25.1.8	Cistern Dutton FP16A Elf mechanism	
25.1.9	Cistern inside Beta LL FP15C	
25.1.10	Cistern outlet 1 3/4 CP hand	
25.1.11	Cistern white Elf LL 9L W/ball	
25.1.12	Flexible braided connector	
25.1.13	Flush: MW2 dual flush EXT2" + BIBO adapter	











Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

25.1.14	Flush: Dutton FP10F supa flush valve (or compatible)	
25.1.15	Geyser element spiral Incalloy 3KW	
25.1.16	Geyser gasket flange MK2 FLG337	
25.1.17	Geyser THERMOSTST KWIKTHERM 11 20AMPS TH208	
25.1.18	Head part Start type 15MM	
25.1.19	Head Part: S-KM9.201B Head Part CP PushtaP	
25.1.20	Hose Clamp Galv G32W 14 – 27MM	
25.1.21	Inlet Dutton FP3 Kleenflo Side Inlet (Or Compatible)	
25.1.22	Insert FOR Cobra Pipe 15MM	













Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

25.1.23	Insert FOR Cobra Pipe 22MM	
25.1.24	Nut: Brass Backnut 15MM	
25.1.25	Pan Easy Flush 2.5L capacity	
25.1.26	Pan Vaal toilet suite Hibiscus	
25.1.27	Pan White Protea low level Keradn	
25.1.28	WASTE FITTINGS	
a.	PVC waste access cap 1 ¹ / ₄ BSP PVC waste access cap 1 ¹ / ₅ BSP	
b.	PVC waste stopend female 40mm PVC waste stopend female 50mm	
c.	PVC waste reducer socket 50mm x 40mm	
d.	PVC waste socket 40mm PVC waste socket 50mm	
e.	PVC waste strap on boss 110mm x 50mm	










Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

f.	PVC HOIDER BAT or HILTI NAIL 40mm PVC holder bat or hilti nail 50mm	
g.	PVC waste junction plain 40mm x 87.5' PVC waste junction plain 50mm x 87.5'	
h.	PVC waste junction inspection 40mm x 87.5' PVC waste junction inspection 50mm x 87.5'	
i.	PVC waste junction plain 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste junction plain 50mm x 135' or 45'	
j.	PVC waste junction inspection 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste junction inspection 50mm x 135' or 45'	
k.	PVC waste bend 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste bend 50mm x 135' or 45'	
l.	PVC waste bend inspection 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste bend inspection 50mm x 135 or 45'	
m.	PVC waste short bend 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste short bend 50mm x 135' or 45'	
n.	PVC waste short bend inspection 40mm x 135' or 45' PVC waste short bend inspection 50mm x 135 or 45'	
o.	PVC waste bend plain 40mm x 90' PVC waste bend plain 50mm x 90'	










Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

p.	PVC waste bend inspection 40mm x 90' PVC waste bend inspection 50mm x 90'	
q.	PVC waste short bend plain 40mm x 90' PVC waste short bend plain 50mm x 90'	
r.	PVC waste short bend inspection 40mm x 90' PVC waste short bend inspection 50mm x 90'	
s.	PVC vent valve two way 50mm	
t.	PVC vent valve one way 50mm	
u.	PVC double socket 50	
v.	Rubber: bung rubber for flush pipe	
w.	Rubber: closet cone black / white PVC	
x.	Rubber: closet rubber bung	
y.	Shower head AQUA Shell (or similar approved)	
z.	Standpipe Polyprop 15mm with wallplate elbow 950	
aa.	Tap mixer: Aspen Lite wall sink mixer	










Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

bb.	Tap mixer: sink mixer solo	
cc.	Tap pillar 1/2 CP	
dd.	Tap stopcock under wall 15mm	
ee.	Tap: KM2.302-15 Pushbutton S/TAP 15	
ff.	Toilet seat dutton Elf 82 or similar approved	
gg.	Toilet seat white wooden seat	
hh.	Trap: PVC basin p - trap 32mm Trap: PVC basin p – trap 40mm	
ii.	Trap: PVC bottle trap 40 x 40mm	
jj.	Trap: PVC double bowl sink combo trap	
kk.	Vacuum Breaker 20mm CXC Hi-Flo	





Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

ll.	Valve: C- FM 8.30 piston toilet valve	
mm.	Valve: handle or arm beta valve	
nn.	Valve: hi-flo multi valve 400KP OR 600KP	
oo.	Washer conical for 40mm waste trap	
pp.	Washer for P-trap 32mm Washer for P-trap 40mm	
qq.	Washer: fibre washer 16x24x2mm Washer: fibre washer 24.35x29x1.66mm	
rr.	Waste basin W/P brass -32	
ss.	Wax bowl ring white	
i.	TAP 15MM hose junior bib demand 3/4 hose union	














Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

ii.	TAP 15mm plain junior bib demand tap	
iii.	TAP 20mm plain junior bib demand tap	
tt.	STOP TAPS - 15MM	
i.	Tap stop tap - copper x copper	
ii.	Tap stop tap - fusion x fusion	
iii.	Tap stop tap - male x male	
iv.	Tap stop tap demand - copper x copper	
v.	Tap stop tap demand - male x male	
vi.	Tap hose bib tap 20 - 3/4 hose union	
vii.	Tap stop tap - copper x copper	
viii.	Tap stop tap - male x male	














Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

ix.	Tap standpipe pillar tap - 1/2 bottom inlet	
x.	Tap 15mm hose bib tap junior- 3/4 hose union	
xi.	Tap 20mm hose bib tap junior- 3/4 hose union	
xii.	Tap standpipe pillar tap - 3/4 bottom inlet	
uu.	COMPRESSION FITTINGS 15MM	
i.	Cap nut 15mm	
ii.	Copper x stop-end	
iii.	Coupling copper x 20mm male coupler	
iv.	Coupling copper x copper coupler	
v.	Coupling copper x copper slip coupler	
vi.	Coupling copper x female coupler	
vii.	Coupling copper x male coupler	
viii.	Elbow 90 degree copper x 20mm male	
ix.	Elbow 90 degree copper x copper	
x.	Elbow 90 degree copper x female	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

xi.	Elbow 90 degree copper x male	
xii.	Elbow 90 degree wall-plate	
xiii.	Reducer 20 x 15	
xiv.	Tee copper x copper x copper	
xv.	Tee copper x female x copper	
vv.	CISTERN SPARES	
i.	VALVE ARM 120MM	
ii.	VALVE ARM 162MM	
iii.	VALVE ARM 194MM	
iv.	VALVE ARM 267MM	
ww.	TOOLS	
i.	Ratchet Spanner Set 15mm – 24mm	
ii.	250mm Pipe Wrench	
iii.	350mm Pipe Wrench	
iv.	450mm Pipe Wrench	
v.	600mm Pipe Wrench	
vi.	900mm Pipe Wrench	
vii.	Red knob professional hacksaw	






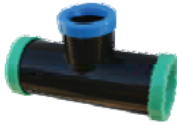
Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

viii.	Hammer: 450mm ball pein	
ix.	Club Hammer 1.8 Kg Fibre Handle	
x.	Pliers: 250mm Water Pump	
xi.	Pliers: 300mm Water Pump	
xii.	Pliers: 250mm Fencing	
xiii.	Adjustable Wrench: 200mm	
xiv.	Adjustable Wrench: 250mm	
xv.	Adjustable Wrench: 300mm	
xvi.	Measuring Tape; 10m Stanley Or Similar Approved (where brand names are mentioned it is only to show a quality standard)	
xvii.	Hatchet: 0.9kg poly handle Lasher or similar approved	
xviii.	Chisel: 300mmx25mm	
xix.	Hammer: slegde hammer 3.6kg	
xx.	Spirit level: 600mm	





Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

xxi.	Pvc pipe cutter	
xxii.	Tube cutter: 6 - 42mm	
25.2	IRRIGATION	
25.2.1	COMPRESSION FITTINGS	
a.	ELBOW MALE COMBINATION (P X MI)	
i.	FF 1190 - 13MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1015 - 15MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1192 - 15MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1016 - 20MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1017 - 20MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1096 - 25MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1100 - 25MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1350 - 25MM X 25MM 1" BSP	
b.	ELBOW REDUCING	
i.	FF 1256 - 20MM X 15MM	
c.	ELBOWS	
i.	FF 1012 - 13MM FF 1013 - 15MM FF 1014 - 20MM FF 1060 - 25MM	
d.	ELBOWS FEMALE COMBINATION (P X FI)	
i.	FF 2220 - 15MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 2240 - 20MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 2250 - 20MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 2260 - 25MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 2270 - 25MM X 20MM ¾" BSP	
e.	END PLUGS	
i.	FF 1018 - 13MM FF 1019 - 15MM FF 1020 - 20MM FF 1030 - 25MM	
f.	MALE ADAPTORS (P X MI)	







Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	FF 1021 - 15MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1032 - 15MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1033 - 20MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1022 - 20MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1034 - 20MM X 25MM 1" BSP FF 1036 - 25MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1037 - 25MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1035 - 25MM X 25MM 1" BSP	
g.	REDUCERS	
i.	FF 1004 - 15MM X 13MM FF 1120 - 20MM X 13MM FF 1005 - 20MM X 15MM FF 1110 - 25MM X 15MM FF 1045 - 25MM X 20MM	
h.	TEES (EQUAL)	
i.	FF 1006 - 13MM FF 1007 - 15MM FF 1008 - 20MM FF 1050 - 25MM	
i.	TEES FEMALE COMBINATION (P X FI)	
i.	FF 2130 - 20MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 2140 - 20MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 2150 - 25MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 2160 - 25MM X 20MM ¾" BSP	
j.	TEES MALE COMBINATION (P X MI)	
i.	FF 1180 - 13MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1009 - 15MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1182 - 15MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1010 - 20MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1011 - 20MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1080 - 25MM X 15MM ½" BSP FF 1089 - 25MM X 20MM ¾" BSP FF 1300 - 25MM X 25MM 1" BSP	
k.	TEES REDUCING	
i.	FF 1028 - 15MM X 13MM FF 1024 - 20MM X 13MM FF 1025 - 20MM X 15MM FF 1070 - 25MM X 15MM FF 1105 - 25MM X 20MM	
l.	SNAP-ON / FULL FLOW HOSE CONNECTORS	








Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	SB 350 - 13MM SB 360 - 15MM SB 370 - 20MM	
m.	FLOW CONTROLS	
i.	FF 1140 - 13MM FF 1150 - 15MM FF 1160 - 20MM	
n.	REDUCING BUSH	
i.	REDUCING BUSH (15MM-20MM) ½" X ¾" BSP REDUCING BUSH (25MM-15MM) 1" X ½" BSP REDUCING BUSH (25MM-20MM) 1" X ¾" BSP REDUCING BUSH (32MM-15MM) 1¼" X ½" BSP REDUCING BUSH (32MM-20MM) 1¼" X ¾" BSP REDUCING BUSH (32MM-25MM) 1¼" X 1" BSP REDUCING BUSH (40MM-15MM) 1½" X ½" BSP REDUCING BUSH (40MM-20MM) 1½" X ¾" BSP REDUCING BUSH (40MM-25MM) 1½" X 1" BSP REDUCING BUSH (40MM-32MM) 1½" X 1¼" BSP REDUCING BUSH (50MM-20MM) 2" X ¾" BSP REDUCING BUSH (50MM-20MM) 2" X 1" BSP REDUCING BUSH (50MM-32MM) 2" X 1¼" BSP REDUCING BUSH (50MM-40MM) 2" X 1½" BSP	
o.	HEX REDUCING NIPPLE	
i.	(20MM - 15MM) ¾" X ½" BSP (25MM - 15MM) 1" X ½" BSP (25MM - 20MM) 1" X ¾" BSP	
p.	HEX NIPPLE	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	15MM ½" BSP 20MM ¾" BSP 25MM 1" BSP 32MM 1¼" BSP 40MM 1½" BSP 50MM 2" BSP	
q.	EMJAY SOCKET	
i.	15MM ½" BSP (15MM) 20MM ¾" BSP (20MM) 25MM 1" BSP (25MM)	
r.	CONNECTOR	
i.	15mm 20mm 25mm 32mm 40mm 50mm	
s.	EQUAL TEEPIECE	
i.	15mm 20mm 25mm 32mm 40mm 50mm	
t.	ELBOW	
i.	15mm 20mm 25mm 32mm 40mm 50mm	
u.	MALE COMBINATION TEEPIECE (POP-UP TEE PIECE)	
i.	15mm x 15mm ½" BSP 20mm x 15mm ½" BSP 20mm x 20mm ¾" BSP 25mm x 15mm ½" BSP 25mm x 20mm ¾" BSP 25mm x 25mm 1" BSP 32mm x 15mm ½" BSP 32mm x 20mm ¾" BSP 32mm x 25mm 1" BSP 32mm x 32mm 1¼" BSP	
v.	MALE COMBINATION ELBOW (POP-UP ELBOW)	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

i.	15mm x 15mm ½" BSP 20mm x 15mm ½" BSP 20mm x 20mm ¾" BSP 25mm x 15mm ½" BSP 25mm x 20mm ¾" BSP 25mm x 25mm 1" BSP 32mm x 32mm 1¼" BSP	
w.	FEMALE COMBINATION ELBOW	
i.	15mm x 15MM ½" BSP 20mm x 15MM ½" BSP 20mm x 20MM ¾" BSP 25mm x 15MM ½" BSP 25mm x 20MM ¾" BSP 25mm x 25MM 1" BSP 40mm x 40MM 1½" BSP 50mm x 50MM 2" BSP	
x.	MALE ADAPTOR (P X MI)	
i.	5mm x ½" BSP 15mm x ¾" BSP 20mm x ¾" BSP 20mm x 1" BSP 25mm x 1" BSP 25mm x 1¼" BSP 32mm x 1¼" BSP	
y.	MANIFOLD 2 OUTLET	
z.	MANIFOLD 3 OUTLET	
aa.	MANIFOLD 4 OUTLET	
bb.	PVC GREEN FLEXIBLE TUBING	
i.	4MM X 100M – GREEN 4MM X 600MM - GREEN	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

cc.	PIPE POLY NON SABS	
i.	15MM CLASS 3 20MM CLASS 3 25MM CLASS 3 32MM CLASS 3 40MM CLASS 3 50MM CLASS 3	
dd.	PIPE POLY NON SABS	
i.	15MM CLASS 6 20MM CLASS 6 25MM CLASS 6 32MM CLASS 6 40MM CLASS 6 50MM CLASS 6	
ee.	STANDPIPE	
i.	15MM X 300MM 15MM X 400MM 15MM X 500MM 15MM X 600MM 15MM X 750MM 15MM X 1000MM 15MM X 1200MM 15MM X 1500MM	
ff.	SPRINKLERS: 4" slim spray head w/ 12' adjustable arc nozzle Saturn III pop-up gear driven sprinkler head (Orbit 5300 series or similar approved)	
i.	FEATURES AND BENEFITS Ideal for medium area coverage Spray adjusts from a 15-25 ft. Radius in a part- or full-circle pattern Gear drive rotor sprinkler with a quiet and smooth rotating spray 4 in. Pop-up height Removable filter reduces clogging	
gg.	SPRINKLERS: VOYAGER II PROFESSIONAL POP-UP GEAR DRIVEN SPRINKLER HEAD OR SIMILAR APPROVED	
i.	FEATURES AND BENEFITS Ideal for medium to large lawn areas Longest spray distance in class - up to 50 feet Bonus nozzles included for true matched precipitation 3 gallon per minute nozzle pre-installed Adjustment key included for easy 40-360 degree setup Spray adjusts from a 25 ft. To a 52 ft. Radius in a part or full circle	



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	3/4 in. Female threaded 4 in. Pop-up height Filter reduces clogging	
hh.	SPRINKLERS: Rotor pop-up sprinklers (rainbird falcon 6504 rotor or compatible)	
ii.	SPRINKLERS: Hunter ppg ultra rotor sprinkler heads (or compatible)	
jj.	SPRINKLERS: 1/2 IN. OR 3/4 IN. Satellite II Pop-Up Impact Sprinkler (ORBIT OR SIMILAR APPROVED)	
i.	Area coverage up to 80 ft. Diameter in a partial to full circle. Replaces most impact and gear sprinklers. Flow-through design allows superior performance for systems with dirty water. 2 1/2 in. Pop-up height. Heavy-duty, uv resistant canister with reinforced ribbed design. 1. 1/2 in. Threaded side inlet and 1/2 in. Or 3/4 in. Bottom inlet.	
kk.	Sprinklers: SIME pop-up sports gun (PSG)	
ll.	Nozzle micro rainjet head black rotator 360d micro head complete with spreader and nozzle.	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

mm.	Stake assembly – complete (assembled with: 450mm stake, 600mm tube, barbed adaptor, jet)	Clip Head 
nn.	Barbed (DISC): 4mm x 4mm	
oo.	Threaded/barbed: 4mm X 2BA	
pp.	Nozzle pro 15A spray nozzles	
qq.	Valve solenoid Orbit Jar Top Automatic inline jar-top valve without flow control. Both ends 1" BSP- threaded	
rr.	Valve solenoid coil only orbit or compatible	
ss.	Transformer interchangeable with most brands of 24V timers	
tt.	Valve box: 250mm round no lock blue / green	
uu.	Valve box rectangular – economy 460mm x 330mm rectangular valve box with lid	
vv.	Valve box rectangular irrigation - 380mm x 240mm rectangular valve box with lid	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

25.2.2	CONTROLLERS: IRRITROL JUNIOR DC (OR COMPATIBLE)	
a.	KEY FEATURES	
i.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BATTERY-OPERATED provides automatic irrigation in areas with our A.C. power • WATERPROOF (IP68) to survive the occasional flooded valve box.. • VALVE MOUNT OR WALL MOUNT OPTION mount right on the d.c. solenoid or wall mount up to 900' away • AND 4-STATION MODELS FOR temporary power to one valve or permanent power to a system without A.C. • COMPATIBLE WITH WIRED RAIN SENSOR™ saves water by preventing irrigation during a downpour <p>USE IRRITROL DCL, DC LATCHING SOLENOID</p>	
b.	CONTROLLER ORBIT INDOOR (or compatible)	
i.	<p>4 station 6 station</p>	
26	PLASTIC DOORS FOR CONCRETE TOILET STRUCTURES	
26.1	Doors to be fitted with all galvanized brackets and galvanized latch – ready for fitment	
26.2	Preferred colour of doors (Green)	
26.3	Doors to be Lightweight +/- 10kg	
26.4	Doors to be made from long lasting durable UV protected plastic.	
26.5	Galvanized latch on doors must be lockable from both sides.	

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

26.6

The doors must have 2 positions for upright, depending on specific top structure door opening.



Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8. INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED BY THE BIDDER

Information Required	Required YES	Not Required	Can be Requested
Data Sheets			X
SANS Certificates			X
Other quality Certifications			X
Samples			X

9. PRICING

- 9.1. Prices must include delivery and off-loading at the respective stores mentioned in 4.5 below and must include VAT.
- 9.2. Should there be any inconsistencies between the excluding amount and the including vat amount the excluding amount will be deemed to be correct.
- 9.3. Prices should be fixed for a period ending 30 June 2023, subject to price movement accepted by OM. Should excessive increases occur, the municipality will reserve the right to obtain other quotations and/or cancel the contract.

9.4. Price Movements / Escalations

- 9.4.1. General Items; industry escalation will be considered on 85 % of your offer e.g. If your offer is R100 including vat and the industry escalation is 6% then the 6% will be escalated on R85 of your offer.

10. Variation and Business Continuity after award of the tender:

In the event that any item awarded on this tender is for whatever reason discontinued then Overstrand Municipality may request the successful bidder to supply an equivalent with proven matching functionality and quality. The price of the replacement goods/product may not be more than 5 (five) percent higher than the original items price awarded excluding escalations that might have occurred on the original item awarded and has now been discontinued.

11. Preference of documentation and terms and conditions after award of the tenders:

- 11.1. Any terms and/or condition in contradiction of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 56 of 2003, will be deemed as null and void from origin.
- 11.2. The documentation in the bid as well as documentation signed by both parties after the award of the bid will take preference as follows:
- 11.3. General Conditions of Tender
- 11.4. General Conditions of Contract
- 11.5. Specifications and Pricing Schedule
- 11.6. Any special conditions of contract as stipulated by OM (if applicable)
- 11.7. Service Level Agreement/s (SLA); Service Delivery Agreements (SDA); License Agreements; Memorandum of Agreement/s (MOA) and/or Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



19. SCHEDULE OF WORK EXPERIENCE OF THE TENDERER

	Employer (Name, Tel, Fax, Email)		Nature of work	Value of work (Incl. VAT)	Date started	Date completed
1.	Name of entity					
	Contact Person					
	Tel					
	Fax					
	Email					
2.	Name of entity					
	Contact Person					
	Tel					
	Fax					
	Email					
3.	Name of entity					
	Contact Person					
	Tel					
	Fax					
	Email					
4.	Name of entity					
	Contact Person					
	Tel					
	Fax					
	Email					
5.	Name of entity					
	Contact Person					
	Tel					
	Fax					
	Email					

Attach more pages if necessary.

SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)		DATE	
CAPACITY		NAME OF FIRM			



20. PRICING SCHEDULE

- NOTE:**
1. Only firm prices will be accepted. Non-firm prices will not be considered.
 2. All delivery costs **MUST** be included in the bid price, for delivery at the prescribed destination.
 3. Document **MUST** be completed in non-erasable black ink.
 4. **NO** correction fluid/tape may be used.
 - a. In the event of a mistake having been made, it shall be crossed out in ink and be accompanied by an initial at each and every alteration.
 5. The Bidder **MUST** indicate whether he/she/the entity is a registered VAT Vendor or not.
 - a. In the case of the Bidder not being a registered VAT Vendor, both columns (amount/rate excluding AND including VAT) must reflect the same amount.

					INDICATE WITH AN 'X'				
Are you/is the firm a registered VAT Vendor					YES		NO		
If "YES", please provide VAT number									

I / We _____

(full name of Bidder) the undersigned in my capacity as _____

of the firm _____

hereby offer to Overstrand Municipality to render the services as described, in accordance with the specification and conditions of contract to the entire satisfaction of the Overstrand Municipality and subject to the conditions of tender, for the amounts indicated hereunder:

PRICING SCHEDULE:

PLEASE SEE NEXT PAGE:

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.	SECTION 1: PIPES AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS										
1.1.	UPVC Pipe Class 6 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length										
1.1.1.	20P001	63mm	75								
1.1.2.	20P002	75mm	5								
1.1.3.	20P003	90mm	15								
1.1.4.	20P004	110mm	35								
1.1.5.	20P005	160mm	15								
1.2.	uPVC Pipe Class 9 Socketed Per 6 Meter Length										
1.2.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.2.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.2.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.2.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.2.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.2.6.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.2.7.	Non Stock	250mm	1								
1.2.8.	Non Stock	315mm	1								
1.3.	uPVC Pipe Class 12 Socketed / 6 Meter Length										
1.3.1.	11P201	63mm	95								
1.3.2.	11P202	75mm	30								
1.3.3.	11P204	90mm	35								
1.3.4.	11P205	110mm	90								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.3.5.	11P206	160mm	15								
1.3.6.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.3.7.	11P207	250mm	2								
1.3.8.	11P208	315mm	2								
1.4.	UPVC Pipe Class 12: Bell Mounted Pipe / 4 Meter Length										
1.4.1.	11P100	63mm	25								
1.4.2.	11P101	75mm	40								
1.4.3.	Non Stock	90mm	2								
1.4.4.	11P102	110mm	35								
1.4.5.	11P103	125mm	5								
1.4.6.	11P104	160mm	30								
1.4.7.	11P105	200mm	11								
1.4.8.	11P005	250mm	1								
1.4.9.	Non Stock	315mm	1								
1.5.	Subsoil Poly-drainage Pipes / 6m										
1.5.1.	30P001	160mm	10								
1.6.	STORM-WATER PIPES HDPE										
1.6.1.	Spigot And Socket High-Density Polyethylene Resin Structured Wall Storm-Water Pipes 4 kN										
1.6.2.	30P200	300mm Ø (diameter) x 6m	10								
1.6.3.	30P201	450mm Ø (diameter) x 6m	10								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.6.4.	Non Stock	600mm Ø (diameter) x 6m									
1.7.	STORM-WATER PIPES CONCRETE										
1.7.1.	Concrete Spigot and socket pipe – SANS 677 – Class 100D										
1.7.2.	Non Stock	300mm Ø (diameter) x 2.4m									
1.7.3.	Non Stock	375mm Ø (diameter) x 2.4m									
1.7.4.	Non Stock	450mm Ø (diameter) x 2.4m									
1.7.5.	Non Stock	525mm Ø (diameter) x 2.4m									
1.7.6.	Non Stock	600mm Ø (diameter) x 2.4m									
1.8.	uPVC Bends 11.25° Class 6 Solvent Weld										
1.8.1.	20B001	63mm	10								
1.8.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.8.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.8.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.8.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.9.	uPVC Bends 22.5° Class 6 Solvent Weld										
1.9.1.	20B002	63mm	55								
1.9.2.	20B005	75mm	5								
1.9.3.	20B008	90mm	5								
1.9.4.	20B011	110mm	15								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.9.5.	Non Stock	160mm	2								
1.10.	uPVC Bends 45° Class 6 Solvent Weld										
1.10.1.	20B003	63mm	65								
1.10.2.	20B006	75mm	5								
1.10.3.	20B009	90mm	5								
1.10.4.	20B012	110mm	25								
1.10.5.	Non Stock	160mm	5								
1.11.	uPVC Bends 90° Class 6 Solvent Weld										
1.11.1.	20B004	63mm	85								
1.11.2.	20B007	75mm	2								
1.11.3.	20B010	90mm	2								
1.11.4.	20B014	110mm	2								
1.11.5.	Non Stock	160mm	2								
1.12.	uPVC Bends 11.25° Class 12 Socketed										
1.12.1.	Non Stock	63mm	2								
1.12.2.	Non Stock	75mm	2								
1.12.3.	Non Stock	90mm	2								
1.12.4.	Non Stock	110mm	2								
1.12.5.	Non Stock	160mm	2								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.13.	uPVC Bends 22.5° Class 12 Socketed										
1.13.1.	Non Stock	63mm	2								
1.13.2.	Non Stock	75mm	2								
1.13.3.	Non Stock	90mm	2								
1.13.4.	Non Stock	110mm	2								
1.13.5.	Non Stock	160mm	2								
1.14.	uPVC Bends 45° Class 12 Socketed										
1.14.1.	Non Stock	63mm	2								
1.14.2.	Non Stock	75mm	2								
1.14.3.	Non Stock	90mm	2								
1.14.4.	Non Stock	110mm	2								
1.14.5.	11B100	160mm	6								
1.15.	uPVC Bends 90° Class 12 Socketed										
1.15.1.		63mm	2								
1.15.2.	Non Stock	75mm	2								
1.15.3.	Non Stock	90mm	2								
1.15.4.	Non Stock	110mm	2								
1.15.5.	Non Stock	160mm	2								
1.16.	End Caps – uPVC Class 6 Solvent Weld										

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.16.1.	20S100	63mm	90								
1.16.2.	20S101	75mm	5								
1.16.3.	20S102	90mm	5								
1.16.4.	20S103	110mm	20								
1.16.5.	20S104	160mm	5								
1.17.	Reducers – PVC Class 6										
1.17.1.	20R001	75mm to 63mm	2								
1.17.2.	20R002	90mm to 63mm	2								
1.17.3.	20R003	90mm to 75mm	2								
1.17.4.	20R004	110mm to 63mm	2								
1.17.5.	20R005	110mm to 75mm	2								
1.17.6.	20R006	110mm to 90mm	2								
1.18.	Reducers – PVC Class 12										
1.18.1.	Non Stock	75mm to 63mm	2								
1.18.2.	Non Stock	90mm to 63mm	2								
1.18.3.	Non Stock	110mm to 63mm	2								
1.18.4.	Non Stock	90mm to 75mm	2								
1.18.5.	Non Stock	110mm to 75mm	2								
1.18.6.	Non Stock	110mm to 90mm	2								
1.19.	PVC Repair Couplings Class 12										
1.19.1.	11R305	63mm	5								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.19.2.	11R301	75mm	12								
1.19.3.	11R302	90mm	5								
1.19.4.	11R303	110mm	6								
1.19.5.	11R304	160mm	6								
1.19.6.	11R305	200mm	1								
1.19.7.	11R306	315mm	1								
1.20.	PVC Sockets Class 6 Solvent Weld										
1.20.1.	20S001	63mm	60								
1.20.2.	20S002	75mm	2								
1.20.3.	20S003	90mm	5								
1.20.4.	20S004	110mm	25								
1.20.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.21.	PVC to AC Adaptors Class 12										
1.21.1.	11A002	63 mm PVC to 50 mm AC	50								
1.21.2.	11A003	75 mm PVC to 75 mm AC	50								
1.21.3.	11A005	90 mm PVC to 100 mm AC	10								
1.21.4.	11A006	110 mm PVC to 100 mm AC	70								
1.21.5.	Non Stock	110 mm PVC to 125 mm AC	1								
1.21.6.	11A007	160 mm PVC to 150 mm AC	30								
1.21.7.	11A008	200 mm PVC to 200 mm AC	5								
1.21.8.	11A009	200 mm PVC to 225 mm AC	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.21.9.	11A010	250 mm PVC to 250 mm AC	2								
1.21.10.	11A100	315 mm PVC to 345 mm AC	2								
1.22.	Y-Junctions Class 6										
1.22.1.	20Y001	63mm x 63mm	40								
1.22.2.	20Y003	75mm x 75mm	3								
1.22.3.	20Y006	90mm x 90mm	3								
1.22.4.	20Y007	110mm x 110mm	12								
1.22.5.	20Y002	75mm x 63mm	3								
1.22.6.	20Y004	90mm x 63mm	20								
1.22.7.	20Y008	110mm x 63mm	15								
1.22.8.	20Y005	90mm x 75mm	10								
1.22.9.	Non Stock	110mm x 75mm	1								
1.22.10.	20Y009	110mm x 90mm	5								
1.23.	Y-Junctions Class 12										
1.23.1.	Non Stock	63mm x 63mm	2								
1.23.2.	Non Stock	75mm x 75mm	2								
1.23.3.	Non Stock	90mm x 90mm	2								
1.23.4.	Non Stock	110mm x 110mm	2								
1.23.5.	Non Stock	75mm x 63mm	2								
1.23.6.	Non Stock	90mm x 63mm	2								
1.23.7.	Non Stock	110mm x 63mm	2								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.23.8.	Non Stock	90mm x 75mm	2								
1.23.9.	Non Stock	110mm x 75mm	2								
1.23.10.	Non Stock	110mm x 90mm	2								
1.24.	20F002	PVC Sewer Filters	100								
1.25.	Cast Iron Short Collar Couplings										
1.25.1.	11C100	50mm	60								
1.25.2.	11C101	75mm	50								
1.25.3.	11C102	100mm	50								
1.25.4.	11C103	125mm	10								
1.25.5.	11C104	150mm	25								
1.25.6.	11C105	200mm	12								
1.25.7.	11C106	225mm	1								
1.25.8.	11C107	250mm	1								
1.25.9.	11C108	300mm	2								
1.26.	Universal / Ranger Couplings										
1.26.1.	11C301	59mm – 73mm to suit 63mm PVC Pipe	10								
1.26.2.	11C302	72mm – 85mm to suit 75mm PVC Pipe	2								
1.26.3.	11C304	88mm – 103mm to suit 90mm PVC Pipe	20								
1.26.4.	11C305	108mm – 128mm to suit 110mm PVC Pipe	10								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.26.5.	11C306	159mm – 182mm to suit 160mm PVC Pipe	10								
1.26.6.	11C307	192mm – 209mm to suit 200mm PVC Pipe	1								
1.26.7.	11C308	250mm – 267mm to suit 250mm PVC Pipe	1								
1.26.8.	11C309	315mm – 332mm to suit 315mm PVC Pipe	1								
1.27.	Cast Iron Saddles										
1.27.1.	22mm Drill to Suit AC Pipe										
1.27.1.1.	11S001	50mm	60								
1.27.1.2.	11S002	75mm	65								
1.27.1.3.	11S005	100mm	50								
1.27.1.4.	Non Stock	125mm	1								
1.27.1.5.	11S009	150mm	20								
1.27.1.6.	11S012	200mm	10								
1.27.1.7.	11S013	225mm	3								
1.27.1.8.	Non Stock	250mm	3								
1.27.1.9.	11S015	300mm	2								
1.27.2.	40mm Drill to Suit AC Pipe										
1.27.2.1.	Non Stock	75mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.27.2.2.	11S007	100mm	2								
1.27.2.3.	Non Stock	125mm	1								
1.27.2.4.	11S011	150mm	2								
1.27.2.5.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.27.2.6.	Non Stock	225mm	1								
1.27.2.7.	Non Stock	250mm	1								
1.27.2.8.	Non Stock	300mm	1								
1.27.3.	AC / PVC; 22mm Drill										
1.27.3.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.27.3.2.	11S100	75mm	10								
1.27.3.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.27.3.4.	11S101	110mm	20								
1.27.3.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.27.4.	AC / PVC; 42mm Drill										
1.27.4.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.27.4.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.27.4.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.27.4.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.27.4.5.	11S102	160mm	5								
1.28.	Stainless Steel Repair Clamps										

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.28.1.	11R200	69mm – 76mm to suit 50mm AC Pipe	85								
1.28.2.	11R201	95mm – 104mm to suit 75mm AC Pipe	75								
1.28.3.	11R202	120mm – 130mm to suit 100mm AC Pipe	65								
1.28.4.	11R203	145mm – 155mm to suit 125mm AC Pipe	6								
1.28.5.	11R204	173mm – 183mm to suit 150mm AC Pipe	30								
1.28.6.	11R205	229mm – 238mm to suit 200mm AC Pipe	20								
1.28.7.	11R206	254mm – 264mm to suit 225mm AC Pipe	2								
1.28.8.	11R207	281mm – 290mm to suit 250mm AC Pipe	2								
1.28.9.	11R208	342mm – 356mm to suit 300mm AC Pipe	2								
1.29.	Flange Adaptors										
1.29.1.	11F001	50mm AC to 63mm PVC (59-73mm)	6								
1.29.2.	11F002	75 mm AC to 75 mm PVC (72-85mm)	2								
1.29.3.	11F003	100 mm AC to 110 mm PVC (108-128mm)	10								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.29.4.	11F004	150 mm AC to 160 mm PVC (159-182mm)	1								
1.29.5.	11F005	225 mm AC to 250 mm PVC (250-267mm)	1								
1.30.	Bends										
1.30.1.	11.25° Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.30.1.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.30.1.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.30.1.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.30.1.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.30.1.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.30.2.	22.5° Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.30.2.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.30.2.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.30.2.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.30.2.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.30.2.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.30.3.	45° Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.30.3.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.30.3.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.30.3.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.30.3.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.30.3.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.30.4.	90° Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.30.4.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.30.4.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.30.4.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.30.4.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.30.4.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.31.	End Caps										
1.31.1.	Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.31.1.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.31.1.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.31.1.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.31.1.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.31.1.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.31.1.6.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.31.2.	Cast Iron To Suit AC Pipe										
1.31.2.1.	11S400	50mm	1								
1.31.2.2.	11S401	75mm	1								
1.31.2.3.	11S402	100mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.31.2.4.	11S404	150mm	2								
1.31.2.5.	11S405	225mm	1								
1.32.	Reducers – Ductile Iron Socketed										
1.32.1.	Non Stock	75mm to 63mm	1								
1.32.2.	Non Stock	90mm to 63mm	1								
1.32.3.	Non Stock	110mm to 63mm	1								
1.32.4.	Non Stock	90mm to 75mm	1								
1.32.5.	Non Stock	110mm to 75mm	1								
1.32.6.	Non Stock	110mm to 90mm	1								
1.32.7.	Non Stock	160mm to 110mm	1								
1.33.	Tees										
1.33.1.	Cast Iron to Suit AC Pipe										
1.33.1.1.	Non Stock	50mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.1.2.	Non Stock	75mm x 50mm	1								
1.33.1.3.	11T202	75mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.1.4.	11T203	100mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.1.5.	11T206	150mm x 100mm	1								
1.33.1.6.	11T207	150mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.1.7.	11T209	225mm equal Tee	1								
1.33.2.	Ductile Iron to Suit PVC Pipe										

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.33.2.1.	Non Stock	63mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.2.2.	Non Stock	75mm x 63mm	1								
1.33.2.3.	Non Stock	75mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.2.4.	Non Stock	110mm equal Tee	1								
1.33.2.5.	Non Stock	160mm x 110mm	1								
1.33.2.6.	Non Stock	160mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.2.7.	Non Stock	200mm Equal Tee	1								
1.33.3.	Hydrant Tees To Suit PVC Pipe										
1.33.3.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.33.3.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.33.3.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.33.3.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.33.3.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.33.3.6.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.33.3.7.	Non Stock	250mm	1								
1.33.3.8.	Non Stock	315mm	1								
1.33.4.	Hydrant Tees to Suit AC Pipe										
1.33.4.1.	11H001	75mm	2								
1.33.4.2.	11H002	100mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.33.4.3.	11H003	150mm	1								
1.33.4.4.	11H004	225mm	1								
1.33.5.	Flanged										
1.33.5.1.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.33.5.2.	Non Stock	100mm	1								
1.33.5.3.	Non Stock	150mm	1								
1.33.5.4.	Non Stock	225mm	1								
1.34.	Hydrant Valves										
1.34.1.	11H300	Fire Hydrant Cap top valve multi drilled	20								
1.35.	Gate Valves:										
1.35.1.	Flanged, Hand wheel Operated (Drilled Table D, BS 10)										
1.35.1.1.	11V205	150mm	6								
1.35.2.	Cap Top – Socketed To Suit PVC Pipe										
1.35.2.1.	11V101	63mm	1								
1.35.2.2.	11V102	75mm	4								
1.35.2.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.35.2.4.	11V104	110mm	5								
1.35.2.5.	11V106	160mm	1								
1.35.2.6.	11V107	200mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.35.2.7.	Non Stock	250mm	1								
1.35.2.8.	Non Stock	315mm	1								
1.35.3.	Cap Top - Plain Ended										
1.35.3.1.	11V001	50mm	16								
1.35.3.2.	11V002	75mm	10								
1.35.3.3.	11V003	100mm	6								
1.35.3.4.	11V007	150mm	3								
1.35.3.5.	11V008	200mm	1								
1.35.4.	Gate Valves C X C Brass										
1.35.4.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.35.4.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1								
1.35.4.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1								
1.35.4.4.	10G003	40mm	10								
1.35.4.5.	Non Stock	50mm	1								
1.35.5.	Gate Valves F X F Brass										
1.35.5.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.35.5.2.	10G001	20mm	120								
1.35.5.3.	10G002	25mm	10								
1.35.5.4.	10G004	40mm	12								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.35.5.5.	10G005	50mm	5								
1.36.	Non-Return Valves										
1.36.1.	Non Stock	63mm	1								
1.36.2.	Non Stock	75mm	1								
1.36.3.	Non Stock	90mm	1								
1.36.4.	Non Stock	110mm	1								
1.36.5.	Non Stock	160mm	1								
1.36.6.	Non Stock	200mm	1								
1.36.7.	Non Stock	250mm	1								
1.36.8.	Non Stock	315mm	1								
1.37.	Ventomat (or Similar) Rbx Air Release Valves and Vacuum Break Valves (Stainless Steel)										
1.37.1.	Non Stock	28mm	1								
1.37.2.	Non Stock	50mm	1								
1.38.	MUNICIPAL BALL COCKS										
1.38.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.38.2.	10B001	22mm	400								
1.38.3.	Non Stock	28mm	1								
1.39.	Ball Valves										
1.39.1.	Ball Valves MXF Chrome Plated										
1.39.1.1.	Non Stock	20mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.39.1.2.	10B102	25mm	13								
1.39.1.3.	10B103	32mm	1								
1.39.1.4.	10B105	40mm	10								
1.39.1.5.	10B107	50mm	1								
1.39.1.6.	Non Stock	80mm	1								
1.39.2.	Ball Valves FXF Chrome Plated										
1.39.2.1.	10B101	20mm	90								
1.39.2.2.	Non Stock	25mm	1								
1.39.2.3.	Non Stock	32mm	1								
1.39.2.4.	10B104	40mm	10								
1.39.2.5.	Non Stock	50mm	1								
1.39.2.6.	10B106	80mm	15								
1.40.	DZR Brass Compression Fittings (J.A.S.W.I.C Accepted)										
1.40.1.	Running Nipple Brass										
1.40.1.1.	10B200	20mm	25								
1.40.2.	Couplers C X C Brass										
1.40.2.1.	10C001	15mm	420								
1.40.2.2.	10C004	22mm	780								
1.40.2.3.	10C007	28mm	40								
1.40.2.4.	10C010	32mm	10								
1.40.2.5.	10C012	42mm	45								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.40.3.	Couplers Female X Copper Brass										
1.40.3.1.	10C002	15mm	315								
1.40.3.2.	10C005	22mm	1045								
1.40.3.3.	10C021	28mm	16								
1.40.3.4.	10C011	32mm	5								
1.40.3.5.	10C013	42mm	40								
1.40.4.	Couplers Male X Copper Brass										
1.40.4.1.	10C003	15mm	150								
1.40.4.2.	10C006	22mm	1000								
1.40.4.3.	10C009	28mm	20								
1.40.4.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1								
1.40.4.5.	10C014	42mm	40								
1.40.5.	Reducer Couplers Copper X Copper Brass										
1.40.5.1.	10R001	22mm x 15mm	400								
1.40.5.2.	10R003	28mm x 22mm	80								
1.40.6.	Reducer Couplers Male X Copper Brass										
1.40.6.1.	10R002	22mm x 15mm	30								
1.40.6.2.	Non Stock	28mm x 22mm	1								
1.40.7.	Multi Step Reducer Set Brass										
1.40.7.1.	10R011	42mm x 22mm	10								
1.40.7.2.	10R012	42mm x 28mm	5								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.40.8.	Elbows Copper X Copper Brass										
1.40.8.1.	10E001	15mm	450								
1.40.8.2.	10E005	22mm	700								
1.40.8.3.	10E010	28mm	20								
1.40.8.4.	Non Stock	35mm	1								
1.40.8.5.	10E015	42mm	30								
1.40.9.	Elbows Female X Copper Brass										
1.40.9.1.	10E002	15mm	190								
1.40.9.2.	10E006	22mm	600								
1.40.9.3.	10E011	28mm	20								
1.40.9.4.	10E013	35mm	15								
1.40.9.5.	10E016	42mm	15								
1.40.10.	Elbows Male X Copper Brass										
1.40.10.1.	10E003	15mm	125								
1.40.10.2.	10E007	22mm	760								
1.40.10.3.	10E012	28mm	15								
1.40.10.4.	10E014	35mm	5								
1.40.10.5.	10E017	42mm	30								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.40.11.	Elbows Wall-Plate Brass										
1.40.11.1.	10E004	15mm	60								
1.40.11.2.	10E008	20mm	25								
1.40.12.	Elbows Reducing C X C Brass										
1.40.12.1.	Non Stock	20mm x 15mm	1								
1.40.13.	Tees Brass Equal Brass										
1.40.13.1.	10T300	15mm	240								
1.40.13.2.	10T301	22mm	200								
1.40.13.3.	10T302	28mm	5								
1.40.13.4.	Non Stock	35mm	1								
1.40.13.5.	10T303	42mm	10								
1.40.13.6.	Non Stock	54mm	1								
1.40.14.	Tees Reducing Brass										
1.40.14.1.	10T330	15mm x 15mm 22mm	30								
1.40.14.2.	10T332	22mm x 22mm 28mm	10								
1.40.15.	Tees Reducing Branch Brass										
1.40.15.1.	10T331	22mm x 22mm x 15mm	30								
1.40.15.2.	10T333	28mm x 28mm x 22mm	6								
1.40.16.	Conex Rings										
1.40.16.1.	10R100	15mm	50								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.40.16.2.	10R101	20mm	60								
1.40.17.	Conex Stop Ends										
1.40.17.1.	10S001	15mm	55								
1.40.17.2.	10S002	20mm	30								
1.41.	Brass Taps										
1.41.1.	Hose Bib-Cocks										
1.41.1.1.	10T200	15mm	80								
1.41.1.2.	10T201	20mm	20								
1.41.2.	Stopcocks: C X C										
1.41.2.1.	10T210	15mm	150								
1.41.2.2.	10T212	20mm	450								
1.41.2.3.	10T215	25mm	12								
1.41.2.4.	10T216	38mm	6								
1.41.2.5.	Non Stock	42mm	1								
1.41.3.	Stopcocks: Female										
1.41.3.1.	10T211	15mm	60								
1.41.3.2.	10T213	20mm	2350								
1.41.3.3.	10T214	25mm	5								
1.41.3.4.	Non Stock	38mm	1								
1.41.3.5.	Non Stock	42mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.41.4.	Stopcocks: Male										
1.41.4.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.41.4.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1								
1.41.4.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1								
1.41.4.4.	Non Stock	38mm	1								
1.41.4.5.	Non Stock	42mm	1								
1.41.5.	Stop Cocks: Plastic Male Male										
1.41.5.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.41.5.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1								
1.41.6.	Taps Pushbutton										
1.41.6.1.	10T230	15mm	1								
1.41.6.2.	10T231	20mm	5								
1.41.7.	Loose Key Bib-Cocks : Male										
1.41.7.1.	10T232	20mm	15								
1.41.8.	Loose Key Bib-Cocks : Female Male										
1.41.8.1.	10T233	20mm	1								
1.41.9.	Plastic Hose Bib-Cocks										
1.41.9.1.	10T240	15mm	330								
1.41.9.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1								
1.41.10.	Tap Jumpers										

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.41.10.1.	10T100	15mm	5								
1.41.10.2.	10T101	20mm	5								
1.42.	PIPE Copper Tubes Class 2 (5.5 Meter)										
1.42.1.	10P001	15mm	30								
1.42.2.	10P002	20mm	40								
1.43.	Y Brass Strainer										
1.43.1.	63S002	Y In-Line Strainer Brass Valve	25								
1.44.	Tail pieces Brass										
1.44.1.	10T001	15MM Kent Tailpiece HZ011 (Kent Or Similar Approved)	50								
1.44.2.	10T002	20MM Kent Tailpiece HZ012 (Kent Or Similar Approved)	160								
1.44.3.	10T003	40MM Kent Tailpiece HZ005 (Kent Or Similar Approved)	20								
1.45.	HDPE Compression Fittings										
1.45.1.	Male Plasson Adaptors										
1.45.1.1.	10A001	20mm x 15mm	80								
1.45.1.2.	10A002	20mm x 22mm	200								
1.45.1.3.	10A004	25mm x 15mm	10								
1.45.1.4.	10A005	25mm x 22mm	500								
1.45.1.5.	10A006	25mm x 25mm	20								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.45.1.6.	10A007	32mm x 22mm	20								
1.45.1.7.	10A008	40mm x 40mm	5								
1.45.1.8.	10A010	50mm x 40mm	5								
1.45.1.9.	10A009	50mm x 50mm	5								
1.45.2.	Female Adaptors										
1.45.2.1.	Non Stock	20mm x 15mm	1								
1.45.2.2.	10A002	20mm x 22mm	100								
1.45.2.3.	Non Stock	25mm x 15mm	1								
1.45.2.4.	Non Stock	25mm x 22mm	1								
1.45.2.5.	Non Stock	25mm x 25mm	1								
1.45.2.6.	Non Stock	32mm x 22mm	1								
1.45.2.7.	Non Stock	40mm x 40mm	1								
1.45.2.8.	Non Stock	50mm x 50mm	1								
1.45.2.9.	Non Stock	50mm x 40mm	1								
1.45.3.	Plasson Couplings										
1.45.3.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.45.3.2.	10C020	20mm	40								
1.45.3.3.	10C021	25mm	150								
1.45.3.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
1.45.3.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1								
1.45.3.6.	10C022	50mm	10								
1.45.4.	Reducing Elbows / Reducers										
1.45.4.1.	Male Plasson Reducing Elbows										
1.45.4.1.1.	10E019	25mm x 15mm	10								
1.45.4.1.2.	10E020	25mm x 22mm	110								
1.45.4.2.	Female Plasson Reducing Elbows										
1.45.4.2.1.	Non Stock	25mm x 15mm	1								
1.45.4.2.2.	Non Stock	25mm x 22mm	1								
1.45.5.	Plasson Reducers: Male / Female Thread										
1.45.5.1.	Non Stock	25mm x 15mm	1								
1.45.5.2.	Non Stock	25mm x 22mm	1								
1.45.6.	Plasson Stop Ends										
1.45.6.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1								
1.45.6.2.	Non Stock	22mm	1								
1.45.6.3.	10S003	25mm	15								
1.45.6.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1								
1.45.6.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1								
1.45.6.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

1.45.7.	Plasson Tees								
1.45.7.1.	90° Equal Tees								
1.45.7.1.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1						
1.45.7.1.2.	10T320	22mm	10						
1.45.7.1.3.	10t321	25mm	50						
1.45.7.1.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1						
1.45.7.1.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1						
1.45.7.1.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1						
1.45.7.2.	Threaded Female Off-Take								
1.45.7.2.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1						
1.45.7.2.2.	Non Stock	22mm	1						
1.45.7.2.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1						
1.45.7.2.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1						
1.45.7.2.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1						
1.45.7.2.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1						
1.45.7.3.	Threaded Male Off-Take								
1.45.7.3.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1						
1.45.7.3.2.	Non Stock	22mm	1						
1.45.7.3.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1						
1.45.7.3.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1						
1.45.7.3.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1						
1.45.7.3.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1						
1.45.8.	HDPE Pipe Class 12 (Black)								
1.45.8.1.	10P020	25mm	900						
1.45.8.2.	Non Stock	32mm	100						
1.45.8.3.	Non Stock	40mm	100						
1.45.9.	Poly Cop Pipe Class 16								

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

1.45.9.1.	10P010	15mm	1600						
1.45.9.2.	10P011	22mm	3500						
1.45.9.3.	10P012	25mm	100						
1.45.9.4.	10P013	42mm	200						
1.46.	Saddle: Poly16 Plus Clam psaddel (PN16)								
1.46.1.	11S200	50MMX20MM							
1.46.2.	11S201	63mmx20mm							
1.46.3.	11S202	75mmx20mm							
1.46.4.	11S203	90mmx20mm							
1.46.5.	11S204	110mmx20mm							
1.46.6.	11S206	160mmx20mm							
1.46.7.	Non Stock	200mmx20mm							
1.46.8.	Non Stock	250mmx20mm							
1.46.9.	Non Stock	300mmx20mm							
1.47.	General								
1.47.1.	10T400	Thread tape	2800						
1.47.2.	11D001	Denso paste per 500gram	5						
1.47.3.	11D002	Denso tape – 100mm	40						
1.47.4.	20P100	PVC-U special cement for rigid PVC fittings and pipes (500ml). Must comply with DIN 16970 (German) and BS4346-3 (British) specifications	45						
1.47.5.	10P100	15mm Galvanized MC Hollow Plugs	5						
1.47.6.	10P101	20mm Galvanized MC Hollow Plugs	5						
1.47.7.	11B201	M16 x 55mm HEX Galvanized Bolts & Nuts Full Thread	30						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

1.47.8.	11B202	M16 x 65mm HEX Galvanized Bolts & Nuts Full Thread	30						
1.47.9.	11B201	M16 x 90mm HEX Galvanized Bolts & Nuts Half Thread	30						
1.47.10.	11T001	12 x 88mm Brass T-Bolts And Nuts Full Thread	5						
1.47.11.	11T002	16 x 85mm Brass T-Bolts And Nuts Full Thread	5						
2.	SECTION 2: WATER METERS								
2.1.	Standard Plastic Water Meter In Box (Kent Or Similar)								
2.1.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1						
2.1.2.	10W004	20mm	300						
2.1.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1						
2.1.4.	Non Stock	Key for Water Meter Box	100						
2.2.	Above Ground Meter Box (Kent Or Similar)								
2.2.1.	10W001	15mm	100						
2.3.	Water Management Device Meter (Kent Or Similar)								
2.3.1.	10W0015	15mm	100						
2.4.	Domestic Water Meters (Brass Body) Kent Or Similar (Optima)								
2.4.1.	10W006	15mm	10						
2.4.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1						
2.4.3.	10W009	25mm	2						
2.5.	Domestic Water Meters (PVC Body) – Kent Or Similar								
2.5.1.	10W002	15mm	60						
2.5.2.	10W003	20mm	75						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

2.5.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1							
2.6.	Multi-Jet Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)									
2.6.1.	10W005	15mm	30							
2.6.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1							
2.6.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1							
2.6.4.	10W010	40mm	10							
2.7.	Combination Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)									
2.7.1.	10W100	50mm	1							
2.7.2.	10W101	80mm	2							
2.7.3.	10W014	100mm	2							
2.7.4.	Non Stock	150mm	0							
2.8.	Bulk Water Meters (Kent Or Similar)									
2.8.1.	Non Stock	40mm	0							
2.8.2.	10W011	50mm	2							
2.8.3.	10W012	80mm	2							
2.8.4.	10W013	100mm	2							
2.9.	In-Line Strainers for water meters									
2.9.1.	Non Stock	40mm	0							
2.9.2.	Non Stock	50mm	0							
2.9.3.	Non Stock	80mm	0							
2.9.4.	Non Stock	100mm	0							
2.9.5.	Non Stock	150mm	0							
3.	SECTION 3: MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES									
3.1.	Polymer Manhole Covers & Frames									

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

3.1.1.	Non Stock	Type 2A Circular Manhole Cover & Frame	0							
3.1.2.	30M004	Type 2B Circular Manhole Cover & Frame	15							
3.1.3.	30B001	Type 3A Belltobie	45							
3.1.4.	Non Stock	Type 4A Circular Manhole Cover & Frame								
3.1.5.	30H001	Type 5 Rectangular Hydrant Box	30							
3.1.6.	30G001	Table 6 Rectangular Gully Grating & Frame	30							
3.1.7.	30M001	Type 14B 450 x 450 Square Manhole Cover & Frame	20							
3.1.8.	30M002	Type 9D 600 x 450 Rectangular Manhole Cover & Frame	45							
3.1.9.	30M003	Type 9E 900 x 600 Rectangular Manhole Cover & Frame	30							
3.2.	Polymer Replacement Covers Only									
3.2.1.	Non Stock	Type 2A Circular Replacement Cover	0							
3.2.2.	30M100	Type 2B Circular Replacement Cover	2							
3.2.3.	Non Stock	Type 4A Circular Replacement Cover	0							
3.2.4.	Non Stock	Table 6 Rectangular Replacement Gully Grating	35							
3.2.5.	Non Stock	Type 9D 600 x 450 Rectangular Manhole Replacement Cover	3							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

3.2.6.	Non Stock	Type 9E 900 x 600 Rectangular Manhole Replacement Cover	6							
3.2.7.	Non Stock	Type 14B 450 x 450 Square Manhole Replacement Cover	1							
3.3.	DUCKTILE IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES, GRADINGS AND FRAMES AND KERB GULLYS									
3.3.1.	STANDARD NON-VENTILATED (ROUND AND SQUARE)									
3.3.1.1.	Non Stock	Securex DI (Round Frame) Z600D or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.2.	Non Stock	Securex DI (Round Frame) Z600D Including Rexlox or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.3.	Non Stock	Pamrex (Round Frame) or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.4.	Non Stock	Pamrex (Square Frame) or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.5.	Non Stock	Aquamax or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.6.	Non Stock	Select A DI Kerb Gully Grate 500 or Equivalent	10							
3.3.1.7.	Non Stock	Select A DI Kerb Gully Maxi 750 or Equivalent	10							
3.4.	GREY IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES									
3.4.1.	SINGLE SEAL CAST IRON MANHOLE COVERS AND FRAMES (SQUARE AND ROUND)									
3.4.1.1.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 14B or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.2.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 12 or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.3.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 9A or Equivalent	5							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



3.4.1.4.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 9B or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.5.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame 900 X 900 or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.6.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 9D or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.7.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame CCP 117kg or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.8.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 2A or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.9.	Non Stock	Grey Iron Cover and Frame Type 4 or Equivalent	5							
3.4.1.10.	Non Stock	Stormwater GI Grate and Frame or Equivalent	5							
NON STOCK ITEMS										
4.	General Plumbing Item									
4.1.	Non Stock	Ball Float Plas/Orange 110x8mm	1							
4.2.	Non Stock	Basin Plastic Christy + Bracket	1							
4.3.	Non Stock	Basin: Beta Basin Flair Commercial	1							
4.4.	Non Stock	Basinwaste 32 X 85 Unslotted	1							
4.5.	Non Stock	Bath Sink Waste With Plug	1							
4.6.	Non Stock	Bolt Set Fixg: 8448zo #1500212	1							
4.7.	Non Stock	Chain Basin W/Stay Cp	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.8.	Non Stock	Cistern Dutton Fp16a Elf Mechanism	1						
4.9.	Non Stock	Cistern Inside Beta LI Fp15c	1						
4.10.	Non Stock	Cistern Outlet 1 3/4 Cp Hand	1						
4.11.	Non Stock	Cistern White Elf LI 9l W/Ball	1						
4.12.	Non Stock	Extended Conn 32m Tube	1						
4.13.	Non Stock	Flexible Braided Connector	1						
4.14.	Non Stock	Flush: Mw2 Dual Flush Ext2" + Bibo Adapter	1						
4.15.	Non Stock	Flush: Dutton Fp10f Supa Flush Valve (Or Compatable)	1						
4.16.	Non Stock	Geyser Element Spiral Incalloy 3kw	1						
4.17.	Non Stock	Geyser Gasket Flange Mk2 Flg337	1						
4.18.	Non Stock	Geyser Thermostt Kwiktherm 11 20amps Th208	1						
4.19.	Non Stock	Head Part Start Type 15mm	1						
4.20.	Non Stock	Head Part: S-Km9.201b Head Part Cp Pushtap	1						
4.21.	Non Stock	Hose Clamp Galv G32w 14 – 27mm	1						
4.22.	Non Stock	Inlet Dutton Fp3 Kleenflo Side Inlet (Or Compatable)	1						
4.23.	Non Stock	Insert For Cobra Pipe 15mm	1						
4.24.	Non Stock	Insert For Cobra Pipe 22mm	1						
4.25.	Non Stock	Nut: Brass Backnut 15mm	1						
4.26.	Non Stock	Pan Easy Flush 2.5l Capacity	1						
4.27.	Non Stock	Pan Vaal Toilet Suite Hibiscus	1						
4.28.	Non Stock	Pan White Protea Low Level Keradn	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.29.	Non Stock	Pvc Pipe Above Ground 110mm	1							
4.30.	Non Stock	Pvc Pipe Underground 110mm	1							
4.31.	Non Stock	Pvc Pipe White E-Spec 40mmx6	1							
4.32.	Non Stock	Pvc Pipe White E-Spec 50mmx6	1							
4.33.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Double Socket 110mm	1							
4.34.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Socket Kimberley 110mm	1							
4.35.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Single Socket 110mm	1							
4.36.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Ribbed Bend 87.5', Inspection Eye 110mm,	1							
4.37.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Ribbed Bend 22.5', 110mm,	1							
4.38.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Bend 135', 110mm	1							
4.39.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Bend 135', Inspection Eye 110mm	1							
4.40.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Bend 90' 110mm	1							
4.41.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Ribbed R/H Junction 45°, Inspection Eye 110mm,	1							
4.42.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Ribbed L/H Junction 45°, Inspection Eye, 110mm,	1							
4.43.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Ribbed Junction 45' 110mm	1							
4.44.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Inspection Pipe, 110mm	1							
4.45.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Junction 45°, 110mm,	1							
4.46.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Junction 45°, R/H, Inspection Eye, 110mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

4.47.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Junction 45°, L/H, Inspection Eye, 110mm	1							
4.48.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Junction 90°, 110mm,	1							
4.49.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Junction 45°,	1							
4.50.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Adaptor Pvc/Ew Female, 110mm,	1							
4.51.	Non Stock	Pvc Ug Adaptor Pvc/Ew Male, 110mm,	1							
4.52.	Non Stock	Pvc Rodding Eye 45 Deg X 110mm	1							
4.53.	Non Stock	Pvc Stop End 110mm Female	1							
4.54.	Non Stock	Pvc Stop End 110mm Male	1							
4.55.	Non Stock	Pvc Gully Head & Grate, 150mm,	1							
4.56.	Non Stock	Pvc Junction 95° Double Reducing Plain, 110 X 50mm	1							
4.57.	Non Stock	Pvc Junction 95° Double Reducing, Inspection Eye, 110 X 50mm	1							
4.58.	Non Stock	Pvc Junction 95° Single Reducing Plain, 110 X 50mm	1							
4.59.	Non Stock	Pvc Junction 95° Single Reducing, Inspection Eye Heel, 110 X 50mm	1							
4.60.	Non Stock	Pvc Bend 90° Plain, 110mm	1							
4.61.	Non Stock	Pvc Bend Bend 90° Inspection Eye Heel,	1							
4.62.	Non Stock	Pvc Bend Vent Horn Inspection Eye Heel 110mm	1							
4.63.	Non Stock	Pvc Pan Connector Foxyfit	1							
4.64.	Non Stock	Pvc Pan Connector Straight Collar 110	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.65.	Non Stock	Pvc Pan Connector: Hepworth Flexible Pan Connector	1						
4.66.	Non Stock	Pvcpan Kwickpan Connector,	1						
4.67.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Access Cap 1 ¹ / ₄ Bsp	1						
4.68.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Access Cap 1 ¹ / ₅ Bsp	1						
4.69.	Non Stock	Pvc Watse Stopend Female 40mm	1						
4.70.	Non Stock	Pvc Watse Stopend Female 50mm	1						
4.71.	Non Stock	Pvc Watse Reducer Socket 50mm X 40mm	1						
4.72.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Socket 40mm	1						
4.73.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Socket 50mm	1						
4.74.	Non Stock	Pvc Watse Strap On Boss 110mm X 50mm	1						
4.75.	Non Stock	Pvc Holder Bat Or Hilti Nail 40mm	1						
4.76.	Non Stock	Pvc Holder Bat Or Hilti Nail 50mm	1						
4.77.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Plain 40mm X 87.5'	1						
4.78.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Plain 50mm X 87.5'	1						
4.79.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Inspection 40mm X 87.5'	1						
4.80.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Inspection 50mm X 87.5'	1						
4.81.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Plain 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1						
4.82.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Plain 50mm X 135' Or 45'	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.83.		Pvc Waste Junction Inspection 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.84.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Junction Inspection 50mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.85.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.86.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend 50mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.87.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Inspection 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.88.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Inspection 50mm X 135 Or 45'	1							
4.89.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.90.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend 50mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.91.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Inspection 40mm X 135' Or 45'	1							
4.92.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Inspection 50mm X 135 Or 45'	1							
4.93.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Plain 40mm X 90'	1							
4.94.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Plain 50mm X 90'	1							
4.95.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Inspection 40mm X 90'	1							
4.96.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Bend Inspection 50mm X 90'	1							
4.97.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Plain 40mm X 90'	1							
4.98.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Plain 50mm X 90'	1							
4.99.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Inspection 40mm X 90'	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.100.	Non Stock	Pvc Waste Short Bend Inspection 50mm X 90'	1							
4.101.	Non Stock	Pvc Vent Valve Two Way 50mm	1							
4.102.	Non Stock	Pvc Vent Valve One Way 50mm	1							
4.103.	Non Stock	Pvc Double Socket 50	1							
4.104.	Non Stock	Rubber: Bung Rubber For Flush Pipe	1							
4.105.	Non Stock	Rubber: Closet Cone Black / White Pvc.	1							
4.106.	Non Stock	Rubber: Closet Rubber Bung	1							
4.107.	Non Stock	Shower Head Aqua Shell (Or Similar Approved)	1							
4.108.	Non Stock	Standpipe Polyprop 15mm With Wallplate Elbow 950	1							
4.109.	Non Stock	Tap Mixer: Aspen Lite Wall Sink Mixer	1							
4.110.	Non Stock	Tap Mixer: Sink Mix Er Solo	1							
4.111.	Non Stock	Tap Pillar 1/2 Cp	1							
4.112.	Non Stock	Tap Stopcock Under Wall 15mm	1							
4.113.	Non Stock	Tap: Km2.302-15 Pushbutton S/Tap 15	1							
4.114.	Non Stock	Toilet Seat Dutton Elf 82 Or Similar Approved	1							
4.115.	Non Stock	Toilet Seat White Wooden Seat	1							
4.116.	Non Stock	Trap: Pvc Basin P - Trap 32mm	1							
4.117.	Non Stock	Trap: Pvc Basin P – Trap 40mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



4.118.	Non Stock	Trap: Pvc Bottle Trap 40 X 40mm	1						
4.119.	Non Stock	Trap: Pvc Double Bowl Sink Combo Trap	1						
4.120.	Non Stock	Vacuum Breaker 20mm Cxc Hi-Flo	1						
4.121.	Non Stock	Valve: C- Fm 8.30 Piston Toilet Valve	1						
4.122.	Non Stock	Valve: Handle Or Arm Beta Valve	1						
4.123.	Non Stock	Valve: Hi-Flo Multi Valve 400kp Or 600kp	1						
4.124.	Non Stock	Washer Conical For 40mm Waste Trap	1						
4.125.	Non Stock	Washer For P-Trap 32mm	1						
4.126.	Non Stock	Washer For P-Trap 40mm	1						
4.127.	Non Stock	Washer: Fibre Washer 16x24x2mm	1						
4.128.	Non Stock	Washer: Fibre Washer 24.35x29x1.66mm	1						
4.129.	Non Stock	Waste Basin W/P Brass -32	1						
5.	Unitwist Plastic Taps, Plastic Compression Fittings or similar								
5.1.	Non Stock	Tap Hose Bib Tap20 - 3/4 Hose Union	1						
5.2.	Non Stock	Tap 15mm Plain Bib Tap Junior	1						
5.3.	Non Stock	Tap 20mm Plain Bib Tap Junior	1						
5.4.	Non Stock	Tap 15mm Hose Junior Bib Demand 3/4 Hose Union	1						
5.5.	Non Stock	Tap 15mm Plain Junior Bib Demand Tap	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



5.6.	Non Stock	Tap 20mm Plain Junior Bib Demand Tap	1						
5.7.	Stop Taps - 15mm								
5.8.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap - Copper X Copper	1						
5.9.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap - Fusion X Fusion	1						
5.10.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap - Male X Male	1						
5.11.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap Demand - Copper X Copper	1						
5.12.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap Demand - Male X Male	1						
5.13.	Non Stock	Tap Hose Bib Tap20 - 3/4 Hose Union	1						
5.14.									
5.15.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap - Copper X Copper 20mm	1						
5.16.	Non Stock	Tap Stop Tap - Male X Male 20mm	1						
5.17.	Non Stock	Tap Standpipe Pillar Tap - 1/2 Bottom Inlet	1						
5.18.	Non Stock	Tap 15mm Hose Bib Tap Junior- 3/4 Hose Union	1						
5.19.	Non Stock	Tap 20mm Hose Bib Tap Junior- 3/4 Hose Union	1						
5.20.	Non Stock	Tap Standpipe Pillar Tap - 3/4 Bottom Inlet	1						
5.21.	Compression Fittings 15mm								
5.22.	Non Stock	Cap Nut 15mm	1						
5.23.	Non Stock	Copper X Stop-End	1						
5.24.	Non Stock	Coupling Copper X 20mm Male Coupler	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

5.25.	Non Stock	Coupling Copper X Copper Coupler	1							
5.26.	Non Stock	Coupling Copper X Copper Slip Coupler	1							
5.27.	Non Stock	Coupling Copper X Female Coupler	1							
5.28.	Non Stock	Coupling Copper X Male Coupler	1							
5.29.	Non Stock	Elbow 90 Degree Copper X 20mm Male	1							
5.30.	Non Stock	Elbow 90 Degree Copper X Copper	1							
5.31.	Non Stock	Elbow 90 Degree Copper X Female	1							
5.32.	Non Stock	Elbow 90 Degree Copper X Male	1							
5.33.	Non Stock	Elbow 90 Degree Wall-Plate	1							
5.34.	Non Stock	Reducer 20 X 15	1							
5.35.	Non Stock	Tee Copper X Copper X Copper	1							
5.36.	Non Stock	Tee Copper X Female X Copper	1							
6.	Cistern Spares									
6.1.	Non Stock	Valve Arm 120mm	1							
6.2.	Non Stock	Valve Arm 162mm	1							
6.3.	Non Stock	Valve Arm 194mm	1							
6.4.	Non Stock	Valve Arm 267mm	1							
7.	Tool									
7.1.	Non Stock	Ratchet Spanner Set 15mm – 24mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



7.2.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 10 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.3.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 11 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.4.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 12 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.5.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 13 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.6.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 14 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.7.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 19 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.8.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 22 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.9.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 24 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.10.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 32 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.11.	Non Stock	Spanner Loose Size 34 Ring Flat (Gedore Or Similar Approved)	1							
7.12.	Non Stock	250mm Pipe Wrench	1							
7.13.	Non Stock	350mm Pipe Wrench	1							
7.14.	Non Stock	450mm Pipe Wrench	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

7.15.	Non Stock	600mm Pipe Wrench	1							
7.16.	Non Stock	900mm Pipe Wrench	1							
7.17.	Non Stock	Red Knob Professional Hacksaw	1							
7.18.	Non Stock	Hammer: 450MM Ball Pein	1							
7.19.	Non Stock	Club Hammer 1.8 Kg Fibre Handle	1							
7.20.	Non Stock	Pliers: 250mm Water Pump	1							
7.21.	Non Stock	Pliers: 300mm Water Pump	1							
7.22.	Non Stock	Pliers: 250mm Fencing	1							
7.23.	Non Stock	Adjustable Wrench: 200mm	1							
7.24.	Non Stock	Adjustable Wrench: 250mm	1							
7.25.	Non Stock	Adjustable Wrench: 300mm	1							
7.26.	Non Stock	Measuring Tape; 10m Stanley Or Similar Approved (Where Brand Names Are Mentioned It Is Only To Show A Quality Standard)	1							
7.27.	Non Stock	Hatchet: 0.9kg Poly Handle Lasher Or Similar Approved	1							
7.28.	Non Stock	Chisel: 300mmx25mm	1							
7.29.	Non Stock	Hammer: Sledge Hammer 3.6kg	1							
7.30.	Non Stock	Spirit Level: 600mm	1							
7.31.	Non Stock	Pvc Pipe Cutter	1							
7.32.	Non Stock	Tube Cutter: 6 - 42mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.	Irrigation									
8.1.	Compression Fittings									
8.1.1.	Elbow Male Combination (P X Mi)									
8.1.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1190 - 13mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.1.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1015 - 15mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.1.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1192 - 15mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.1.5.	Non Stock	Ff 1016 - 20mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.1.6.	Non Stock	Ff 1017 - 20mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.1.7.	Non Stock	Ff 1096 - 25mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.1.8.	Non Stock	Ff 1100 - 25mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.1.9.	Non Stock	Ff 1350 - 25mm X 25mm 1" Bsp	1							
8.2.	Elbow Reducing									
8.2.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1256 - 20mm X 15mm	1							
8.3.	Elbows									
8.3.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1012 - 13mm	1							
8.3.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1013 - 15mm	1							
8.3.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1014 - 20mm	1							
8.3.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1060 - 25mm	1							
8.4.	Elbows Female Combination (P X Fi)									
8.4.1.	Non Stock	Ff 2220 - 15mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.4.2.	Non Stock	Ff 2240 - 20mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.4.3.	Non Stock	Ff 2250 - 20mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.4.4.	Non Stock	Ff 2260 - 25mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.4.5.	Non Stock	Ff 2270 - 25mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.5.	End Plugs									
8.5.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1018 - 13mm	1							
8.5.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1019 - 15mm	1							
8.5.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1020 - 20mm	1							
8.5.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1030 - 25mm	1							
8.6.	Male Adaptors (P X Mi)									
8.6.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1021 - 15mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.6.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1032 - 15mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.6.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1033 - 20mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.6.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1022 - 20mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.6.5.	Non Stock	Ff 1034 - 20mm X 25mm 1" Bsp	1							
8.6.6.	Non Stock	Ff 1036 - 25mm X 15mm 1/2" Bsp	1							
8.6.7.	Non Stock	Ff 1037 - 25mm X 20mm 3/4" Bsp	1							
8.6.8.	Non Stock	Ff 1035 - 25mm X 25mm 1" Bsp	1							
8.7.	Reducers									
8.7.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1004 - 15mm X 13mm	1							
8.7.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1120 - 20mm X 13mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.7.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1005 - 20mm X 15mm	1							
8.7.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1110 - 25mm X 15mm	1							
8.7.5.	Non Stock	Ff 1045 - 25mm X 20mm	1							
8.8.	Tees (Equal)									
8.8.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1006 - 13mm	1							
8.8.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1007 - 15mm	1							
8.8.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1008 - 20mm	1							
8.8.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1050 - 25mm	1							
8.9.	Tees Female Combination (P X Fi)									
8.9.1.	Non Stock	Ff 2130 - 20mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.9.2.	Non Stock	Ff 2140 - 20mm X 20mm ¾" Bsp	1							
8.9.3.	Non Stock	Ff 2150 - 25mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.9.4.	Non Stock	Ff 2160 - 25mm X 20mm ¾" Bsp	1							
8.10.	Tees Male Combination (P X Mi)									
8.10.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1180 - 13mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.10.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1009 - 15mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.10.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1182 - 15mm X 20mm ¾" Bsp	1							
8.10.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1010 - 20mm X 20mm ¾" Bsp	1							
8.10.5.	Non Stock	Ff 1011 - 20mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.10.6.	Non Stock	Ff 1080 - 25mm X 15mm ½" Bsp	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.10.7.	Non Stock	Ff 1089 - 25mm X 20mm ¾"	1						
8.10.8.	Non Stock	Ff 1300 - 25mm X 25mm 1"	1						
8.11.	Tees Reducing								
8.11.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1028 - 15mm X 13mm	1						
8.11.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1024 - 20mm X 13mm	1						
8.11.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1025 - 20mm X 15mm	1						
8.11.4.	Non Stock	Ff 1070 - 25mm X 15mm	1						
8.11.5.	Non Stock	Ff 1105 - 25mm X 20mm	1						
8.12.	Snap-On / Full Flow Hose Connectors								
8.12.1.	Non Stock	Sb 350 - 13mm	1						
8.12.2.	Non Stock	Sb 360 - 15mm	1						
8.12.3.	Non Stock	Sb 370 - 20mm	1						
8.13.	Flow Controls								
8.13.1.	Non Stock	Ff 1140 - 13mm	1						
8.13.2.	Non Stock	Ff 1150 - 15mm	1						
8.13.3.	Non Stock	Ff 1160 - 20mm	1						
8.14.	Reducing Bush								
8.14.1.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (15mm-20mm) ½" X ¾" Bsp	1						
8.14.2.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (25mm-15mm) 1" X ½" Bsp	1						
8.14.3.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (25mm-20mm) 1" X ¾" Bsp	1						
8.14.4.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (32mm-15mm) 1¼" X ½" Bsp	1						
8.14.5.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (32mm-20mm) 1¼" X ¾" Bsp	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.14.6.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (32mm-25mm) 1¼" X 1" Bsp	1							
8.14.7.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (40mm-15mm) 1½" X ½" Bsp	1							
8.14.8.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (40mm-20mm) 1½" X ¾" Bsp	1							
8.14.9.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (40mm-25mm) 1½" X 1" Bsp	1							
8.14.10.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (40mm-32mm) 1½" X 1¼" Bsp	1							
8.14.11.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (50mm-20mm) 2" X ¾" Bsp	1							
8.14.12.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (50mm-20mm) 2" X 1" Bsp	1							
8.14.13.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (50mm-32mm) 2" X 1¼" Bsp	1							
8.14.14.	Non Stock	Reducing Bush (50mm-40mm) 2" X 1½" Bsp	1							
8.15.	Hex Reducing Nipple									
8.15.1.	Non Stock	(20mm – 15mm) ¾" X ½" Bsp	1							
8.15.2.	Non Stock	(25mm – 15mm) 1" X ½" Bsp	1							
8.15.3.	Non Stock	(25mm – 20mm) 1" X ¾" Bsp	1							
8.16.	Hex Nipple									
8.16.1.	Non Stock	15mm ½" Bsp	1							
8.16.2.	Non Stock	20mm ¾" Bsp	1							
8.16.3.	Non Stock	25mm 1" Bsp	1							
8.16.4.	Non Stock	32mm 1¼" Bsp	1							
8.16.5.	Non Stock	40mm 1½" Bsp	1							
8.16.6.	Non Stock	50mm 2" Bsp	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.17.	Emjay Socket									
8.17.1.	Non Stock	15mm ½" Bsp (15mm)	1							
8.17.2.	Non Stock	20mm ¾" Bsp (20mm)	1							
8.17.3.	Non Stock	25mm 1" Bsp (25mm)	1							
8.18.	Connector									
8.18.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1							
8.18.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1							
8.18.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1							
8.18.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1							
8.18.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1							
8.18.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.19.	Equal Teepeece									
8.19.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1							
8.19.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1							
8.19.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1							
8.19.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1							
8.19.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1							
8.19.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1							
8.20.	Elbow									
8.20.1.	Non Stock	15mm	1							
8.20.2.	Non Stock	20mm	1							
8.20.3.	Non Stock	25mm	1							
8.20.4.	Non Stock	32mm	1							
8.20.5.	Non Stock	40mm	1							
8.20.6.	Non Stock	50mm	1							
8.21.	MALE COMBINATION TEEPIECE (Pop-Up Tee Piece)									
8.21.1.	Non Stock	15mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1							
8.21.2.	Non Stock	20mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1							
8.21.3.	Non Stock	20mm X 20mm ¾" BSP	1							
8.21.4.	Non Stock	25mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1							
8.21.5.	Non Stock	25mm X 20mm ¾" BSP	1							
8.21.6.	Non Stock	25mm X 25mm 1" BSP	1							
8.21.7.	Non Stock	32mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1							
8.21.8.	Non Stock	32mm X 20mm ¾" BSP	1							
8.21.9.	Non Stock	32mm X 25mm 1" BSP	1							
8.21.10.	Non Stock	32mm X 32mm 1¼" BSP	1							
8.22.	MALE COMBINATION ELBOW (Pop-Up Elbow)									
8.22.1.	Non Stock	15mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

8.22.2.	Non Stock	20mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1						
8.22.3.	Non Stock	20mm X 20mm ¾" BSP	1						
8.22.4.	Non Stock	25mm X 15mm ½" BSP	1						
8.22.5.	Non Stock	25mm X 20mm ¾" BSP	1						
8.22.6.	Non Stock	25mm X 25mm 1" BSP	1						
8.22.7.	Non Stock	32mm X 32mm 1¼" BSP	1						
8.23.	Female Combination Elbow								
8.23.1.	Non Stock	15mm X 15MM ½" BSP	1						
8.23.2.	Non Stock	20mm X 15MM ½" BSP	1						
8.23.3.	Non Stock	20mm X 20MM ¾" BSP	1						
8.23.4.	Non Stock	25mm X 15MM ½" BSP	1						
8.23.5.	Non Stock	25mm X 20MM ¾" BSP	1						
8.23.6.	Non Stock	25mm X 25MM 1" BSP	1						
8.23.7.	Non Stock	40mm X 40MM 1½" BSP	1						
8.23.8.	Non Stock	50mm X 50MM 2" BSP	1						
8.24.	MALE ADAPTOR (P X MI)								
8.24.1.	Non Stock	15mm X ½" BSP	1						
8.24.2.	Non Stock	15mm X ¾" BSP	1						
8.24.3.	Non Stock	20mm X ¾" BSP	1						
8.24.4.	Non Stock	20mm X 1" BSP	1						
8.24.5.	Non Stock	25mm X 1" BSP	1						
8.24.6.	Non Stock	25mm X 1¼" BSP	1						
8.24.7.	Non Stock	32mm X 1¼" BSP	1						
8.25.	Manifolds								
8.25.1.	Non Stock	Manifold 2 Outlet	1						
8.25.2.	Non Stock	Manifold 3 Outlet	1						
8.25.3.	Non Stock	Manifold 4 Outlet	1						

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.26.	Pvc Green Flexible Tubing									
8.26.1.	Non Stock	4mm X 100m – Green	1							
8.26.2.	Non Stock	4mm X 600mm - Green	1							
8.27.	Pipe Poly Non Sabs Class 3									
8.27.1.	Non Stock	15mm Class 3	1							
8.27.2.	Non Stock	20mm Class 3	1							
8.27.3.	Non Stock	25mm Class 3	1							
8.27.4.	Non Stock	32mm Class 3	1							
8.27.5.	Non Stock	40mm Class 3	1							
8.27.6.	Non Stock	50mm Class 3	1							
8.28.	Pipe Poly Non Sabs Class 6									
8.28.1.	Non Stock	15mm Class 6	1							
8.28.2.	Non Stock	20mm Class 6	1							
8.28.3.	Non Stock	25mm Class 6	1							
8.28.4.	Non Stock	32mm Class 6	1							
8.28.5.	Non Stock	40mm Class 6	1							
8.28.6.	Non Stock	50mm Class 6	1							
8.29.	Standpipe									
8.29.1.	Non Stock	15mm X 300mm	1							
8.29.2.	Non Stock	15mm X 400mm	1							
8.29.3.	Non Stock	15mm X 500mm	1							
8.29.4.	Non Stock	15mm X 600mm	1							
8.29.5.	Non Stock	15mm X 750mm	1							
8.29.6.	Non Stock	15mm X 1000mm	1							
8.29.7.	Non Stock	15mm X 1200mm	1							
8.29.8.	Non Stock	15mm X 1500mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.30.		SPRINKLERS & Nozzles								
8.30.1.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: 4" Slim Spray Head W/ 12' Adjustable Arc Nozzle Saturn Iii Pop-Up Gear Driven Sprinkler Head	1							
8.30.2.	Non Stock	(Orbit 5300 Series Or Similar Approved)	1							
8.30.3.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: Voyager Ii Professional Pop-Up Gear Driven Sprinkler Head Or Similar Approved	1							
8.30.4.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: Rotor Pop-Up Sprinklers (Rainbird Falcon 6504 Rotor Or Compatible)	1							
8.30.5.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: Hunter Pgp Ultra Rotor Sprinkler Heads (Or Compatible)	1							
8.30.6.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: 1/2 In. Or 3/4 In. Satellite Ii Pop-Up Impact Sprinkler (Orbit Or Similar Approved)	1							
8.30.7.	Non Stock	Sprinklers: Sime Pop-Up Sports Gun (Psg)	1							
8.30.8.	Non Stock	Nozzle Micro Rainjet Head Black Rotator 360d Micro Head Complete With Spreader And Nozzle.	1							
8.30.9.	Non Stock	Stake Assembly – Complete (Assembled With: 450mm Stake, 600mm Tube, Barbed Adaptor, Jet)	1							
8.30.10.	Non Stock	Barbed (Disc): 4mm X 4mm	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



8.30.11.	Non Stock	Threaded/Barbed: 4mm X 2ba	1							
8.30.12.	Non Stock	Nozzle Pro 15a Spray Nozzles	1							
8.30.13.	Non Stock	Valve Solenoid Orbit Jar Top	1							
8.30.14.	Non Stock	Automatic Inline Jar-Top Valve Without Flow Control. Both Ends 1" Bsp- Threaded	1							
8.30.15.	Non Stock	Valve Solenoid Coil Only Orbit Or Compatible	1							
8.30.16.	Non Stock	Transformer Interchangeable With Most Brands Of 24v Timers	1							
8.30.17.	Non Stock	Valve Box: 250mm Round No Lock Blue / Green	1							
8.30.18.	Non Stock	Valve Box Rectangular – Economy 460mm X 330mm Rectangular Valve Box With Lid	1							
8.30.19.	Non Stock	Valve Box Rectangular Irrigation - 380mm X 240mm Rectangular Valve Box With Lid	1							
8.31.	Controllers									
8.31.1.	Non Stock	Controllers: Irritrol Junior Dc (Or Compatible)	1							
8.31.2.	Non Stock	Controller Orbit Indoor (Or Compatible) 4 Station	1							
8.31.3.	Non Stock	Controller Orbit Indoor (Or Compatible) 6 Station	1							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.	FIX RANGE PN16 PIPE REPAIR CLAMP SYSTEM											
9.1.	2. Straightfix											
9.1.1.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P50x160	50							
9.1.2.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P63x200	63							
9.1.3.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P75x200	75							
9.1.4.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x200	90							
9.1.5.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x250	90							
9.1.6.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P90x500	90							
9.1.7.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x200	110							
9.1.8.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x250	110							
9.1.9.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x500	110							
9.1.10.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P110x1000	110							
9.1.11.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P125x200	125							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.12.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P125x500	125							
9.1.13.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P140x200	140							
9.1.14.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x200	160							
9.1.15.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x500	160							
9.1.16.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P160x1000	160							
9.1.17.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P180x200	180							
9.1.18.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x200	200							
9.1.19.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x500	200							
9.1.20.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P200x1000	200							
9.1.21.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x200	225							
9.1.22.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x500	225							
9.1.23.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P225x1000	225							
9.1.24.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P250x500	250							
9.1.25.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P250x1000	250							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.26.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P280x500	280							
9.1.27.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P280x1000	280							
9.1.28.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x200	315							
9.1.29.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x500	315							
9.1.30.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P315x1000	315							
9.1.31.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P355x500	355							
9.1.32.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P355x1000	355							
9.1.33.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P400x500	400							
9.1.34.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P400x1000	400							
9.1.35.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P450x500	450							
9.1.36.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P450x1000	450							
9.1.37.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P500x500	500							
9.1.38.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P500x1000	500							
9.1.39.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P560x500	560							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.40.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P560x1000	560							
9.1.41.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P630x500	630							
9.1.42.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P630x1000	630							
9.1.43.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P710x500	710							
9.1.44.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P710x1000	710							
9.1.45.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P800x500	800							
9.1.46.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	PVC/HDPE	P800x1000	800							
9.1.47.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z100x300	150							
9.1.48.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z100x500	150							
9.1.49.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z150x300	200							
9.1.50.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z150x500	200							
9.1.51.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z200x300	260							
9.1.52.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z200x500	260							
9.1.53.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z300x500	380							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.54.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Concrete	Z400x500	490							
9.1.55.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x200	98							
9.1.56.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x250	98							
9.1.57.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x350	98							
9.1.58.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H80x500	98							
9.1.59.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x200	118							
9.1.60.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x250	118							
9.1.61.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x350	118							
9.1.62.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x500	118							
9.1.63.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H100x1000	118							
9.1.64.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x200	170							
9.1.65.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x250	170							
9.1.66.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x350	170							
9.1.67.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x500	170							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.68.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H150x1000	170							
9.1.69.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x200	222							
9.1.70.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x250	222							
9.1.71.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x350	222							
9.1.72.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x500	222							
9.1.73.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H200x1000	222							
9.1.74.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x200	274							
9.1.75.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x250	274							
9.1.76.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x350	274							
9.1.77.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x500	274							
9.1.78.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H250x1000	274							
9.1.79.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x200	326							
9.1.80.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x250	326							
9.1.81.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x350	326							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.82.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x500	326							
9.1.83.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H300x1000	326							
9.1.84.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x200	378							
9.1.85.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x500	378							
9.1.86.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H350x1000	378							
9.1.87.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x200	429							
9.1.88.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x500	429							
9.1.89.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H400x1000	429							
9.1.90.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H450x500	480							
9.1.91.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H450x1000	480							
9.1.92.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H500x500	532							
9.1.93.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H500x1000	532							
9.1.94.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H600x500	635							
9.1.95.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H600x1000	635							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.96.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H700x500	738							
9.1.97.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H700x1000	738							
9.1.98.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H800x500	842							
9.1.99.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H800x1000	842							
9.1.100.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H900x500	945							
9.1.101.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H900x1000	945							
9.1.102.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1000x500	1048							
9.1.103.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1000x1000	1048							
9.1.104.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1200x500	1255							
9.1.105.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1200x1000	1255							
9.1.106.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Ductile Iron	H1400x1000	1462							
9.1.107.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x200	93							
9.1.108.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x250	93							
9.1.109.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x350	93							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.110.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H80x500	93							
9.1.111.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x200	118							
9.1.112.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x250	118							
9.1.113.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x350	118							
9.1.114.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x500	118							
9.1.115.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H100x1000	118							
9.1.116.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x200	169							
9.1.117.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x250	169							
9.1.118.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x350	169							
9.1.119.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x500	169							
9.1.120.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H150x1000	169							
9.1.121.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x200	220							
9.1.122.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x250	220							
9.1.123.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x350	220							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.124.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x500	220							
9.1.125.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H200x1000	220							
9.1.126.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x200	271.6							
9.1.127.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x250	271.6							
9.1.128.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x350	271.6							
9.1.129.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x500	271.6							
9.1.130.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H250x1000	271.6							
9.1.131.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x200	322.8							
9.1.132.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x250	322.8							
9.1.133.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x350	322.8							
9.1.134.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x500	322.8							
9.1.135.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H300x1000	322.8							
9.1.136.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x200	374							
9.1.137.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x500	374							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.138.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H350x1000	374							
9.1.139.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x200	425.6							
9.1.140.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x500	425.6							
9.1.141.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H400x1000	425.6							
9.1.142.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H450x500	476.8							
9.1.143.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H450x1000	476.8							
9.1.144.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H500x500	528							
9.1.145.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H500x1000	528							
9.1.146.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H600x500	630.8							
9.1.147.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Cast Iron	H600x1000	630.8							
9.1.148.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H20x100	26.9							
9.1.149.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H25x100	33.7							
9.1.150.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H40x125	48.3							
9.1.151.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H50x150	60.3							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.1.152.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H50x180	60.3							
9.1.153.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH125x200	133							
9.1.154.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH125x500	133							
9.1.155.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH800x500	820							
9.1.156.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH800x1000	820							
9.1.157.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1000x500	1020							
9.1.158.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1000x1000	1020							
9.1.159.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1200x500	1220							
9.1.160.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1200x1000	1220							
9.1.161.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1400x500	1420							
9.1.162.	NON STOCK	StraightFix	Mild steel	GH1400x1000	1420							
9.2.	3. JointFix											
9.2.1.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50							
9.2.2.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.3.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75							
9.2.4.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90							
9.2.5.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110							
9.2.6.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P125	125							
9.2.7.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P140	140							
9.2.8.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160							
9.2.9.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P180	180							
9.2.10.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P200	200							
9.2.11.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P225	225							
9.2.12.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P250	250							
9.2.13.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P280	280							
9.2.14.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P315	315							
9.2.15.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P355	355							
9.2.16.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P400	400							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.17.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P450	450							
9.2.18.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P500	500							
9.2.19.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P560	560							
9.2.20.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P630	630							
9.2.21.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P710	710							
9.2.22.	NON STOCK	JointFix	PVC/HDPE	P800	800							
9.2.23.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z100	150							
9.2.24.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z150	200							
9.2.25.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z200	260							
9.2.26.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z250	320							
9.2.27.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z300	380							
9.2.28.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z300	380							
9.2.29.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z400	490							
9.2.30.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z400	506							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.31.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	610							
9.2.32.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	600							
9.2.33.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z500	610							
9.2.34.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z600	720							
9.2.35.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z600	710							
9.2.36.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z700	810							
9.2.37.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z700	830							
9.2.38.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z800	920							
9.2.39.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z800	940							
9.2.40.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z900	1050							
9.2.41.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z1000	1140							
9.2.42.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z1000	1160							
9.2.43.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z1200	1380							
9.2.44.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z1400	1600							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.45.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Concrete	Z1600	1800							
9.2.46.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H80	98							
9.2.47.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H100	118							
9.2.48.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H150	170							
9.2.49.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H200	222							
9.2.50.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H250	274							
9.2.51.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H300	326							
9.2.52.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H350	378							
9.2.53.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H400	429							
9.2.54.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H450	480							
9.2.55.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H500	532							
9.2.56.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H600	635							
9.2.57.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H700	738							
9.2.58.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H800	842							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.59.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H900	945							
9.2.60.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1000	1048							
9.2.61.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1200	1255							
9.2.62.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1400	1462							
9.2.63.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Ductile Iron	H1600	1668							
9.2.64.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H80	93							
9.2.65.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H100	118							
9.2.66.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H150	169							
9.2.67.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H200	220							
9.2.68.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H250	271.6							
9.2.69.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H300	322.8							
9.2.70.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H350	374							
9.2.71.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H400	425.6							
9.2.72.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H450	476.8							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.2.73.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H500	528							
9.2.74.	NON STOCK	JointFix	Cast iron	H600	630.8							
9.3.	4. WeldFix											
9.3.1.	NON STOCK	WeldFix	HDPE	P110								
9.3.2.	NON STOCK	WeldFix	HDPE	P160								
9.3.3.	NON STOCK	WeldFix	HDPE	P200								
9.3.4.	NON STOCK	WeldFix	HDPE	P250								
9.3.5.	NON STOCK	WeldFix	HDPE	P315								
9.4.	5. BendFix											
9.4.1.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P20	20							
9.4.2.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P25	25							
9.4.3.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P32	32							
9.4.4.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P40	40							
9.4.5.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50							
9.4.6.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.4.7.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75							
9.4.8.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90							
9.4.9.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110							
9.4.10.	NON STOCK	BendFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160							
9.4.11.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3							
9.4.12.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9							
9.4.13.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7							
9.4.14.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3							
9.4.15.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3							
9.4.16.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3							
9.4.17.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1							
9.4.18.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9							
9.4.19.	NON STOCK	BendFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3							
9.5.	TeeFix											

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.5.1.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P20	20							
9.5.2.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P25	25							
9.5.3.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P32	32							
9.5.4.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P40	40							
9.5.5.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P50	50							
9.5.6.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P63	63							
9.5.7.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P75	75							
9.5.8.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P90	90							
9.5.9.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P110	110							
9.5.10.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	PVC/HDPE	P160	160							
9.5.11.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3							
9.5.12.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9							
9.5.13.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7							
9.5.14.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.5.15.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3							
9.5.16.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3							
9.5.17.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1							
9.5.18.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9							
9.5.19.	NON STOCK	TeeFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3							
9.6.	6. UnionFix											
9.6.1.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN15	21.3							
9.6.2.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN20	26.9							
9.6.3.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN25	33.7							
9.6.4.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN32	48.3							
9.6.5.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN40	60.3							
9.6.6.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN50	60.3							
9.6.7.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN65	76.1							
9.6.8.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN80	88.9							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.6.9.	NON STOCK	UnionFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	DN100	114.3							
9.7.	7. SocketFix											
9.8.	NON STOCK	SocketFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H40	48.3							
9.8.1.	NON STOCK	SocketFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H50	60.3							
9.8.2.	NON STOCK	SocketFix	Mild/Galvanised steel	H65	76.1							
9.9.	8. Fix Type STRAIGHT PIPE/SOCKET-SPIGOT JOINT REPAIR SYSTEM											
9.9.1.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø50							
9.9.2.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø63							
9.9.3.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø75							
9.9.4.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø90							
9.9.5.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø110							
9.9.6.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø125							
9.9.7.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø140							
9.9.8.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø160							
9.9.9.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø200							

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			

	OM Stock code	Product				Does your offer Comply With the Specifications YES / NO	Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
		Fix Type	Pipe type	DNxLength	Pipe OD (mm)							
9.9.10.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø225							
9.9.11.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø250							
9.9.12.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø315							
9.9.13.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø355							
9.9.14.	NON STOCK	Agrifix			ø400							

	OM Stock code	Product	Est. Qty.	Does your offer Comply With the Specifications		Lead Time	Unit	Manufacturer	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Kleinmond	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Hermanus	Price Per Unit (Incl. VAT) Gansbaai
				Yes	No						
Section 6 PLASTIC TOILET DOORS											
10.	PLASTIC TOILET DOORS										
10.1		Plastic toilet door to fit on Cape Concrete / Infraset concrete toilet structures 820mm (wide) x 1800mm (high)	25				Each				
10.2		Plastic Toilet Door to fit on Concretex concrete Toilet structures. 865mm (wide) x 1800mm (high)	25				Each				

Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



21. MBD 7.2 – CONTRACT FORM – RENDERING OF SERVICES

NOTE:

1. This form must be completed in duplicate by both the successful bidder (Part 1) and the purchaser (Part 2). Both forms must be signed in the original so that the successful bidder and the purchaser will be in possession of originally signed contracts for their respective records.
2. NO correction fluid/tape may be used.
3. In the event of a mistake having been made, it shall be crossed out in ink and be accompanied by an initial at each and every alteration.

PART 1 (to be completed by the TENDERER)

1. I hereby undertake to render services described in the attached bidding documents to **Overstrand Municipality**, in accordance with the requirements and task directives / proposals specifications stipulated in Tender Number **SC2097/2020: Supply, Delivery of Plumbing Materials, Manholes, Plumbing Tools, Plastic toilet doors and Irrigation items for a contract period ending 30 June 2023**, at the price(s) quoted below / as per pricing schedule.
2. My offer(s) remain(s) binding upon me and open for acceptance by the Purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing date of the bid.
3. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
 - Bidding documents, viz
 - (a) Invitation to bid
 - (b) Tax clearance certificate
 - (c) Pricing schedule(s)
 - (d) Filled in task directive/proposal
 - (e) Preference claims in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017
 - (f) Declaration of interest
 - (g) Special Conditions of Contract; and
 - (h) General Conditions of Contract.
4. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the services specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
5. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
6. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
7. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF FIRM			
WITNESS 1:		WITNESS 2:	
DATE:			
Signature		Name (print)	
Capacity		Date	
Name of firm			



CONTRACT FORM - RENDERING OF SERVICES

PART 2 (to be completed by OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY)

1. I, _____,
 in my capacity as _____,
 accept your bid under reference number _____ dated _____,
 for the rendering of services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order indicating service delivery instructions is forthcoming.
3. I undertake to make payment for the services rendered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice.
4. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20 ____.

TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY		
SIGNATURE:		OFFICIAL STAMP:
NAME (PRINT):		
WITNESS 1:		
WITNESS 2:		

22. DECLARATION BY TENDERER

I / We acknowledge that I / we am / are fully acquainted with the contents of the conditions of tender of this tender document and that I / we accept the conditions in all respects.

I / We agree that the laws of the Republic of South Africa shall be applicable to the contract resulting from the acceptance of *my / our tender and that I / we elect *domicillium citandi et executandi* (physical address at which legal proceedings may be instituted) in the Republic at:

I / We accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfillment of all obligations and conditions devolving in me / us under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfillment of this contract.

I / We furthermore confirm I / we satisfied myself / ourselves as to the corrections and validity of my / our tender; that the price quoted cover all the work / items specified in the tender documents and that the price(s) cover all my / our obligations under a resulting contract and that I / we accept that any mistake(s) regarding price and calculations will be at my / our risk.

I / We furthermore confirm that my / our offer remains binding upon me / us and open for acceptance by the Purchases / Employer during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing date of the bid.

SIGNATURE		NAME (PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF FIRM			
WITNESS 1		WITNESS 2	



PART C – DATABASE REGISTRATION

A	If you are a bidder, DULY REGISTERED as a Preferred Supplier on the Supply Chain Management Database of the Overstrand Municipality, COMPLETE THIS SECTION		
SCM DATABASE REGISTRATION NUMBER		SC	
NAME OF FIRM			
SIGNATURE		CAPACITY	
NAME (PRINT)			

B	If you are a bidder, NOT DULY REGISTERED as a Preferred Supplier on the Supply Chain Management Database of the Overstrand Municipality, it is compulsory to complete and attach the following forms:		
1	Database Registration Form		
2	Questionnaire For Preferential Procurement Policy		
3	Declaration By Supplier		
4	National Small Business Act No. 102 Of 1996 Classification		
5	Documents Required		
6	Nature Of Operations, Products Or Services		
7	Credit Order Instruction		



FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FORMS REMOVED & HANDED TO DATABASE OFFICIAL					
1	Database Registration Form	Yes		No	
2	Questionnaire For Preferential Procurement Policy	Yes		No	
2.1	BBBEE Certificate / Letter from Auditor				
3	Declaration By Supplier	Yes		No	
4	National Small Business Act No. 102 Of 1996 Classification	Yes		No	
5	Nature Of Operations, Products Or Services	Yes		No	
6	Credit Order Instruction	Yes		No	
7	Documents Required:				
7.1	Copy of Company Registration Documentation	Yes		No	
7.2	Tax Clearance Certificate	Yes		No	
7.3	PAYE	Yes		No	
7.4	UIF Certificate / proof	Yes		No	
7.5	WCA Certificate / Letter of Good Standing	Yes		No	
7.6	Copies of ID documents of Directors / Members / Shareholders / Partners.	Yes		No	
8.	LIST ANY OTHER FORMS REMOVED AND SUBMITTED TO DATABASE OFFICIAL:				
<i>I confirm that I have removed the forms as indicated above from the tender document and forwarded it to the Supplier Database Official</i>					
	Removed	Checked			
Print Name					
Signature					
Date					

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

1. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

1.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- 1.2 Bidders who qualify as EMEs in terms of the B-BBEE Act must submit a certificate issued by an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor. Registered auditors do not need to meet the prerequisite for IRBA's approval for the purpose of conducting verification and issuing EMEs with B-BBEE Status Level Certificates.
- 1.3 Bidders other than EMEs must submit their original and valid B-BBEE status level verification certificate or a certified copy thereof, substantiating their B-BBEE rating issued by a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS.
- 1.4 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 1.5 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.
- 1.6 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 1.7 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 1.8 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

2 BID DECLARATION

2.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

2.1.1 B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1	
2.1.1.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution as reflected on the B-BBEE Certificate	
2.1.1.2 Points claimed in respect of Level of Contribution (maximum of 10 or 20 points)	

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA).

3	Persentasie aandeelhouing van persone geklassifiseer as jeug . (18 – 35 Jaar oud) / Percentage of shareholding of persons in the business classified as youth . (18 – 35 Years old) / Ipersenti labantu abanezabelo kwinkonzo zoshishino ababizwa ngokuba lulutsha (18 – 35 Yeminyaka)	%
4	Is u besigheid geleë binne die jurisdiksie van die munisipaliteit ?	In/Ngaphakathi
	Is your business established within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality? Ingaba ishishini lakho limi kwingingqi elawulwa nguMasipala wesithili?	Uit/Out/Ngaphandle

Hiermee sertifiseer ek/ons die ondergetekende en die getuienisse dat bogenoemde inligting korrek is. / I/We hereby certify that the abovementioned information is correct signed by myself/ourselves and the witnesses. / Mna/Thina siqinisekisa ukuba ezi nkukacha zingasentla zilungile kwaye zisayinwe ndim/sithi kunye namangqina

Handtekening / Signature / Osayinileyo	Getuie / As Witness / Njengengqina



DECLARATION BY SUPPLIER

1. This document serves as a declaration to be used by the municipality in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system. No Registration will be accepted from persons in the service of the state*.

2.(a) Any prospective supplier, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may in terms of current legislation register on the Municipality's Database. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should a resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to suppliers connected with or related to persons in the service of the state, it is required that the supplier or his/her authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest.

2.(b) The request for registration on the Municipality's database may be rejected if the supplier, or any of its directors/members/partners have:

- (i) abused the municipality's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;
- (ii) been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;
- (iii) willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years;
- (iv) being a person whose tax matters are not cleared by the South African Revenue Services; or
- (v) been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004).

3.	In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and signed before a Commissioner of Oaths.			
3.1	Print full Name:			
3.2	Company/CC Registration or ID Number:			
3.3	Are you presently <i>in the service of the state</i> ? *	YES	NO	
3.3.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.4	Have you been <i>in the service of the state</i> for the past twelve months?	YES	NO	
3.4.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.5	Do you, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons <i>in the service of the state</i> and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of any prospective bid?	YES	NO	
3.5.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.6	Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between a supplier and any persons <i>in the service of the state</i> who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of any bid?	YES	NO	
3.6.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.7	Are any of your company's directors, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders <i>in the service of the state</i> ?	YES	NO	
3.7.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.8	Is any spouse, child or parent of your company's directors, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders <i>in the service of the state</i> ?	YES	NO	
3.8.1	If so, furnish particulars.			
3.9	Is the supplier or any of its directors/partners listed on the National Treasury's database as a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	YES	NO	
3.9.1	If so, furnish particulars.			



3.10	Is the supplier or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?	YES		NO	
3.10.1	If so, furnish particulars.				
3.11	Was the supplier or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	YES		NO	
3.11.1	If so, furnish particulars.				
3.12	Does the supplier or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?	YES		NO	
3.12.1	If so, furnish particulars.				
3.13	Was any contract between the supplier and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	YES		NO	
3.13.1	If so, furnish particulars.				

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, _____, certify that the information furnished on this declaration form is correct. I accept that the state may act against me should this declaration prove to be false.

Signature	Position	Date

* MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

- (a) a member of –
 - (i) any municipal council;
 - (ii) any provincial legislature; or
 - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

<p style="text-align: center;">COMMISSIONER OF OATHS</p> <p>Signed and sworn to before me at _____, on this _____ day of _____ 20____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>by the Deponent, who has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, it is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and that he/she has no objection to taking the prescribed oath, and that the prescribed oath will be binding on his/her conscience.</p> <p>COMMISSIONER OF OATHS:-</p> <p>Position: _____</p> <p>Address: _____</p> <p>Tel: _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Apply official stamp of authority on this page:</p>
---	---



MBD 15 – CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

DECLARATION IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 38(1)(d)(i) OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY (To be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths)

DECLARATION IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 38(1)(d)(i) OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY (To be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths)

I, _____, _____ (full name and ID no.), hereby acknowledge that according to SCM Regulation 38(1)(d)(i), the Municipality may reject the tender of the tenderer if any municipal rates and taxes or municipal service charges owed by the Tenderer or any of its directors/members/partners to the Overstrand Municipality, or to any other municipality or municipal entity, are in arrears for more than 3 (three) months.

I declare that I am duly authorised to act on behalf of _____ (name of the firm) and hereby declare, that to the best of my personal knowledge, neither the firm nor any director/member/partner of said firm is in arrears on any of its municipal accounts with any municipality in the Republic of South Africa, for a period longer than 3 (three) months.

I further hereby certify that the information set out in this schedule and/or attachment(s) hereto is true and correct. The Tenderer acknowledges that failure to properly and truthfully complete this schedule may result in the tender being disqualified, and/or in the event that the tenderer is successful, the cancellation of the contract.

PHYSICAL BUSINESS ADDRESS(ES) OF THE TENDERER	MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT NUMBER

FURTHER DETAILS OF THE BIDDER'S Director / Shareholder / Partners, etc.:

Director / Shareholder / partner	Physical address of the Business	Municipal Account number(s)	Physical residential address of the Director / shareholder / partner	Municipal Account number(s)

NB: Please attach certified copy(ies) of ID document(s)

Number of sheets appended by the tenderer to this schedule (If nil, enter NIL)	
--	--

Signature	Position	Date

<p align="center">COMMISSIONER OF OATHS</p> <p>Signed and sworn to before me at _____, on this _____ day of _____ 20__</p> <p>by the Deponent, who has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, it is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and that he/she has no objection to taking the prescribed oath, and that the prescribed oath will be binding on his/her conscience.</p> <p>COMMISSIONER OF OATHS:-</p> <p>Position: _____</p> <p>Address: _____</p> <p>Tel: _____</p>	<p>Apply official stamp of authority on this page:</p>
---	---



National Small Business Act No. 102 of 1996 Classification

1. Indicate your Economic Sector - Give full description in 1.4 on page 1		2. Indicate the size of your Business if the National Small Business Act applies to your enterprise.				
Sector or sub-sectors in accordance with the Standard Industrial Classification		Size of class	Total full-time equivalent of paid employees	Total annual turnover	Total gross asset value (fixed property excluded)	Indicate the category of your business
Please indicate your Sector "X"			Less than:	Less than:	Less than:	"X"
All Tiers of Government 00001 - 09999		Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Agriculture 11001 - 14999		Medium	100	R 5 m	R 5 m	
		Small	50	R 3 m	R 3 m	
		Very small	10	R 0.50 m	R 0.50 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Mining and Quarrying 21001 - 29999		Medium	200	R 39 m	R 23 m	
		Small	50	R 10 m	R 6 m	
		Very small	20	R 4 m	R 2 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Manufacturing 30001 - 39999		Medium	200	R 51 m	R 19 m	
		Small	50	R 13 m	R 5 m	
		Very small	20	R 5 m	R 2 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Electricity, Gas and Water 41001 - 42999		Medium	200	R 51 m	R 19 m	
		Small	50	R 13 m	R 5 m	
		Very small	20	R 5.10 m	R 1.90 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Construction 50001 - 50999		Medium	200	R 26 m	R 5 m	
		Small	50	R 6 m	R 1 m	
		Very small	20	R 3 m	R 0.50 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Wholesale Trade, Commercial Agents and Allied Services 58001 - 61999		Medium	200	R 64 m	R 10 m	
		Small	50	R 32 m	R 5 m	
		Very small	20	R 6 m	R 0.60 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Retail and Motor Trade and Repair Services 62101 - 63500		Medium	200	R 39 m	R 6 m	
		Small	50	R 19 m	R 3 m	
		Very small	20	R 4 m	R 0.60 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Catering, Accommodation and other Trade 64101 - 64299		Medium	200	R 13 m	R 3 m	
		Small	50	R 6 m	R 1 m	
		Very small	20	R 1.50 m	R 0.90 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Transport, Storage and Communications 71001 - 75999		Medium	200	R 26 m	R 6 m	
		Small	50	R 13 m	R 3 m	
		Very small	20	R 3 m	R 0.60 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Finance and Business Services 81001 - 88999		Medium	200	R 26 m	R 5 m	
		Small	50	R 13 m	R 3 m	
		Very small	20	R 3 m	R 0.50 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	
Community, Social and Personal Services 91001 - 99999		Medium	200	R 13 m	R 6 m	
		Small	50	R 6 m	R 3 m	
		Very small	20	R 1 m	R 0.60 m	
		Micro	5	R 0.20 m	R 0.10 m	



NATURE OF OPERATIONS, PRODUCTS OR SERVICES

Please list the products/services provided by your enterprise under the appropriate headings. Indicate the PRIMARY and/or SECONDARY function applicable to your business by ticking the appropriate box and (i.e. nature of operations, products or services):

PRIMARY FUNCTION:		SECONDARY FUNCTION:	
PRODUCTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	PRODUCTS	<input type="checkbox"/>
SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/>	SERVICES	<input type="checkbox"/>
LABOUR	<input type="checkbox"/>	LABOUR	<input type="checkbox"/>
EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>	EQUIPMENT	<input type="checkbox"/>



KREDIETBEVEL INSTRUKSIE / CREDIT ORDER INSTRUCTION / UMYALELO NGOTYALO MALI

Dit is die Overstrand Munisipaliteit se beleid om alle krediteure deur middel van direkte bankoorplasinge te vereffen. Verskaf meegaande inligting en verkry asb. U bankiers se bevestiging.	It is the policy of the Overstrand Municipality to pay all creditors by means of direct bank transfers. Please complete this information and acquire your banker's confirmation.	Yinkqubo kaMasipala waseOverstrand ukuhlawula abo kufuneka bebahlawule ngokufaka imali ebhankini. Nceda ke ngoko uzalise olu xwebhu lungezantsi ngeenkukacha zakho ucele ibhanki yakho ukuba yenze isiqinisekiso sezi nkukacha.
--	--	---

BESONDERHEDE VAN FIRMA/INSTANSIE / DETAILS OF FIRM/INSTITUTION / IINKCUKACHA ZEFEMU/IZIKO:												
Naam / Name / Igama												
Adres / Address / Idilesi												

BESONDERHEDE VAN MY/ONS BANKREKENING IS AS VOLG / DETAILS OF MY/OUR BANK ACCOUNT ARE AS FOLLOWS / IINKCUKACHA ZEBHANKI YAM ZIMI NGOLU HLOBO:												
NAAM VAN BANK / NAME OF BANK / IGAMA LEBHANKI												
NAAM VAN TAK / NAME OF BRANCH / IGAMA LESEBE LEBHANKI												
REKENING NR / ACCOUNT NO / INOMBOLO YE_AKHAWUNTI												
TAKKODE / BRANCH CODE / IKHOWUDI YESEBE												
TIPE REKENING / TYPE OF ACCOUNT / UHLOBO LWE_AKHAWUNTI												

1 =	Tjekrekening Cheque Account I-akhawunti yetshekhi	2 =	Transmissierekening Transmission Account I-akhawunti vokuqithisela	3 =	Soaarrekening Savings Account I-akhawunti vemali eqciniweyo
4 =	Verbandrekening Bond Account I-akhawunti yebhondi	5 =	(Nie in gebruik) (Not in use) Avisetvenziswa	6 =	Subskripsieaandeelrekening Subscription Share Account I-akhawunti vomrhumo wezabelo

Ek/ons versoek en magtig hiermee die Overstrand Munisipaliteit om enige bedrae wat my/ons mag toeval, in my/ons bankrekening te krediteer. Ek/ons verstaan dat 'n betalingsadvies deur die Overstrand Munisipaliteit in die normale wyse verskaf sal word wat die datum sal aantoon wanneer die fondse beskikbaar sal wees, asook besonderhede van die betaling. Ek/ons onderneem verder om die Overstrand Munisipaliteit vroegetydig in kennis te stel van enige verandering in my/ons bankbesonderhede en erken dat hierdie magtiging slegs deur my/ons met dertig dae kennis gekanselleer kan word deur middel van voorafbetalde geregistreerde pos.	I/we hereby request and authorise the Overstrand Municipality to pay any amounts that may accrue to me/us to the credit of my/our bank account. I/we understand that a payment advice will be supplied by the Overstrand Municipality in the normal way that will indicate the date on which funds will be available in my/our bank account and details of payment. I/we further undertake to inform the Overstrand Municipality in advance of any change in my/our bank details and accept that this authority may only be cancelled by me/us by giving thirty days' notice by prepaid registered post.	Mna/Thina sicela/sigunyazisa uMasipala waseOverstrand ukuba ahlawule yonke imali eziimfanelo zam/zethu kwi-akhawunti yebhanki yam/yethu. Ndi/Siyaqonda ukuba isiqinisekiso semali ehlawulwe ngumasipala siza kufumaneka kwaye eso siqinisekiso siza kubonisa umhla ekuhlawulwe ngawo kunye nezinye iinkcukacha zentlawulo. Ndi/Siya kumazisa umasipala xa iinkcukacha zebhanki yam/zethu zitshintshile kwaye ndiza/siza kubanika isaziso seentsuku ezingama-30 ndisi/sisthumele ngeleta erejistarishiweyo.
---	--	--

GEMAGTIGDE HANDTEKENING / AUTHORISED SIGNATURE / USAYINO OLUGUNYAZISIWEYO			
VOORLETTERS EN VAN / INITIALS AND SURNAME / OONOBUMBA BOKUQALA BEGAMA KUNYE NEFANI			
TELEFOONNOMMER / TELEPHONE NUMBER / INOMBOLO YEFOWUNI		DATUM / DATE / UMHLA	

VIR BANKGEBRUIK ALLEENLIK / FOR BANK USE ONLY / KUSETYENZISWA YIBHANKI KUPHELA	
I/WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE DETAILS OF OUR CLIENTS BANK ACCOUNT AS INDICATED ON THE CREDIT ORDER INSTRUCTION IS CORRECT: _____ NAME & SURNAME OF BANK OFFICIAL (PRINT NAME) _____ SIGNATURE OF A BANK OFFICIAL	OFFICIAL DATE STAMP OF BANKING INSTITUTION



DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED	SOLE PROPRIETOR	CC'S AND PRIVATE COMPANIES	PARTNER-SHIPS	PUBLIC COMPANY	BUSINESS TRUST	NON PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (NPO)	WHERE TO GET DOCUMENTS
COMPANY REGISTRATION CERTIFIED COPIES	N/A	Certificate of incorporation CK1/CK2	Partnership agreement	Certificate of Incorporation CM3	Trust agreement	Certificate of Incorporation Section 21	Registrar of CC's & Companies
PROOF OF OWNERSHIP CERTIFIED COPIES	N/A	Shareholding CK1/CK2	Partnership agreement	Shareholding CM3	Trustees details: Letter of Authority	Auditor's letter no shareholding	Registrar of CC'S & Companies
PROOF OF BANKING	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Bank statement/ cancelled cheque	Branch of bank at which Account is.
TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE	For the Owner or the business	For the company / cc	For each individual shareholder	For the company	For the trust	For the NPO	SARS
P.A.Y.E	If staff are employed	If staff are employed	If staff are employed	If staff are employed	If staff are employed	If staff are employed	SARS
VAT REGISTRATION	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	SARS
U.I.F Certificate	YES	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	Department of Labour
Workman's Compensation	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	YES, if staff remuneration	Department of Labour
Security Officer's Board	If applicable –for security industry	If applicable –for security industry	If applicable –for security industry	If applicable –for security industry	If applicable –for security industry	If applicable – For security industry	Security Service Regulatory Authority
Proof of Disability	If owner is disabled	If Shareholder is disable	If Shareholder is disabled	If Is Shareholder is disable	If Shareholder is disable	If Shareholder is disabled	
Proof of Identity CERTIFIED	Owner	Directors / Members	Partners	Directors	Trustees	Directors	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:			
BUSINESS NAME			
DATE RECEIVED		DATE CAPTURED	
ACCEPTED			
DATABASE REGISTRATION NUMBER			